



# SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT THROUGH EDUCATION

## A HUMAN RIGHTS–BASED APPROACH

*Editor-in-Chief*

**Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba**

*Associate Editors*

**Dr. Pranay Pandey**

**Dr. Sushma Bala**

**Dr. Manjulata Kashyap**

**SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT  
THROUGH EDUCATION**  
A HUMAN RIGHTS–BASED APPROACH



# **SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT THROUGH EDUCATION**

## **A HUMAN RIGHTS–BASED APPROACH**

*Editor-in-Chief*

**Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba**

President, Global Interfaith University  
Delaware, USA

*Associate Editors*

**Dr. Pranay Pandey**

Assistant Professor, Department of Education  
Bhatter College, Dantan (Autonomous) West Bengal, India

**Dr. Sushma Bala**

Associate Professor, Govt. College of Education, Jammu  
Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India

**Dr. Manjulata Kashyap**

Professor, Department of Economics  
Govt. T.C.L.P.G. College, Janjgir, Chhattisgarh, India





## **SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT THROUGH EDUCATION: A HUMAN RIGHTS– BASED APPROACH**

*Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba, Dr. Pranay Pandey, Dr. Sushma Bala,  
Dr. Manjulata Kashyap*



### **RED UNICORN PUBLISHING LLC**

Enbackgarden 7, Stockholm-arlanda  
Stockholm, Sweden – Zip code: 190 45  
Call: +46 761508180, 018-6672246  
Email: info.redunicon@europe.com  
Website: www.redunicon.se



Text © *Editor*, 2026

Cover page ©REDSHINE Studios, Inc, 2026



All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or used in any form or by any means- photographic, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems- without the prior written permission of the author.

Alla rättigheter förbehållna. Ingen del av denna publikation får reproduceras eller användas i någon form eller på något sätt - fotografiskt, elektroniskt eller mekaniskt, inklusive fotokopiering, inspelning, bandning eller informationslagring och - hämtningssystem - utan föregående skriftligt tillstånd från författaren och utgivaren.



**ISBN:** 978-91-41002-11-1

**ISBN-10:** 91-41002-11-3

**DOI:** 10.25215/9141002113

**DIP:** 18.10.9141002113

**Price:** kr 150

**First Edition:** February, 2026



The views expressed by the authors in their articles, reviews etc, in this book are their own. The Editor, Publisher are not responsible for them. All disputes concerning the publication shall be settled in the court at Stockholm.

De åsikter som författarna uttrycker i deras artiklar, recensioner i denna bok är deras egna. Redaktörerna, utgivaren och ägaren ansvarar inte för dem.



Printed in Stockholm | Title ID: 9141002113



## PREFACE

---

Sustainable development has emerged as one of the most pressing imperatives of the twenty-first century, calling for integrated responses to persistent challenges such as poverty, inequality, environmental degradation, climate change, and social injustice. Among the many pathways toward sustainability, education occupies a central and transformative position. Recognized not only as a catalyst for economic growth but also as a fundamental human right, education plays a decisive role in shaping informed, responsible, and empowered citizens capable of contributing to a just and sustainable world.

This volume, *Sustainable Development through Education: A Human Rights-Based Approach*, foregrounds the intrinsic connection between education, human dignity, and sustainable development. A human rights-based approach (HRBA) to education emphasizes equity, inclusion, participation, accountability, and non-discrimination, ensuring that all learners—irrespective of gender, socio-economic background, ability, or cultural identity—have access to quality education. By aligning educational policies and practices with human rights principles, education becomes a powerful instrument for social transformation and democratic citizenship.

The book brings together diverse scholarly perspectives that critically examine how education can advance the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly SDG 4 on inclusive and equitable quality education, while reinforcing the interdependence of all human rights. Contributors explore theoretical frameworks, policy implications, curriculum reforms, pedagogical innovations, and grassroots practices that illustrate education's role in fostering sustainability, social justice, and global responsibility. Special attention is given to marginalized and vulnerable populations, highlighting education as a means of empowerment and agency.

This volume is intended for researchers, educators, policymakers, teacher educators, and development practitioners seeking to understand and implement education for sustainable development through a rights-based lens. By bridging theory and practice, the book aims to inspire critical reflection and collective action toward building educational systems that are not only effective and relevant but also ethical, inclusive, and sustainable.

Ultimately, this work affirms that sustainable development cannot be realized without upholding the right to education, and that education itself must be grounded in the universal values of human rights to ensure a more equitable and sustainable future for all.

***Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba***

***Dr. Pranay Pandey***

***Dr. Sushma Bala***

***Dr. Manjulata Kashyap***

# CONTENTS

CH. NO.	CHAPTERS	PAGE NO.
1	<b>A HUMAN RIGHTS-BASED FRAMEWORK FOR EDUCATION POLICIES SUPPORTING SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> <i>Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba</i>	1
2	<b>EDUCATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGS)</b> <i>Mr. Ravi Mehta, Dr. Sushma Bala</i>	14
3	<b>REIMAGINING EDUCATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND SUSTAINABILITY</b> <i>Muskan Sawhney</i>	22
4	<b>MONITORING SDG 4 THROUGH HUMAN RIGHTS INDICATORS</b> <i>Parul Pawar</i>	31
5	<b>RIGHT TO KNOWLEDGE AS THE FOUNDATION OF LIFELONG LEARNING</b> <i>Piratheeban. K</i>	37
6	<b>EQUITY, INCLUSION, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN EDUCATION</b> <i>Razia Sultana</i>	46
7	<b>EDUCATION IN CONFLICT ZONE: PROTECTING LEARNING AS A HUMAN RIGHT</b> <i>Sheikh Mohammad Irfan, Hemant Kumar, Mohammad Mahtab</i>	54
8	<b>EQUITY, ACCESS, AND INCLUSION IN EDUCATION FOR MARGINALIZED POPULATIONS</b> <i>Divangana Manhas, Ravi Mehta</i>	63
9	<b>LEARNING WITHOUT LIMITS: GIRLS' EDUCATION AS THE ENGINE OF SUSTAINABILITY</b> <i>Dr. Priyanka Bose Das</i>	71

<b>CH. NO.</b>	<b>CHAPTERS</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
10	<b>GENDER EQUALITY AND GIRLS' EDUCATION FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> <i>Gourav Khajuria, Sourav Khajuria</i>	81
11	<b>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND GENDER EQUALITY</b> <i>Dr. Shefali Sharma</i>	89
12	<b>NEED OF GENDER DISCRIMINATION RESEARCH IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> <i>Aniket Guria</i>	97
13	<b>DIGITAL DIVIDE, ONLINE EDUCATION, AND THE RIGHT TO EQUAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES</b> <i>Iqra Khan, Rehbar Khan</i>	106
14	<b>LEADING PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATION FOR EDUCATION FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (ESD)</b> <i>Dr. Manjulata Kashyap</i>	113
15	<b>INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> <i>Simranjeet Kaur</i>	123
16	<b>INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM AND FIBRE SUSTAINABILITY: A STUDY OF TRADITIONAL HANDLOOM PRACTICES</b> <i>Mr. Ravi Mehta</i>	131
17	<b>SDG 4 AND INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS: A VIVEKA BASED ANALYSIS</b> <i>Subhodeep Mukhopadhyay, Dr. Madhura Ganguli</i>	140
18	<b>MENTAL HEALTH, WELL-BEING AND THE RIGHT TO EDUCATION: A HUMAN RIGHTS-BASED PATHWAY TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> <i>Aaliya Khan, Gulafsha, Nargis Khatun, Dr. Sharmin Siddiqui</i>	147

<b>CH. NO.</b>	<b>CHAPTERS</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
19	<b>MENTAL HEALTH OF HEALTHCARE STUDENTS AND PROFESSIONALS: RIGHT TO A SUPPORTIVE EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENT FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> <i>Danish Bashir, Mohammad Mahtab, Ifra Aman</i>	155
20	<b>MENTAL HEALTH, WELL BEING AND RIGHT TO EDUCATION</b> <i>Sukriti Raj, Isha Nara</i>	164
21	<b>MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING AS CORE COMPONENTS OF RIGHT TO EDUCATION</b> <i>Abid Nadeem Nomani, Birjis Fatma, Jamal Akhtar, Zaki Ahmad Siddiqui, Nirmala Devi MK, N Zaheer Ahmed</i>	171
22	<b>MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL WELL-BEING AND RIGHT TO EDUCATION</b> <i>Charu Manhas, Dr. Sushma Bala</i>	178
23	<b>TEACHER EDUCATION AS A CATALYST FOR EQUITY, INCLUSION, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</b> <i>Subhrajyoti Nayak</i>	187
24	<b>ETHICS, VALUES, AND MORAL EDUCATION: BUILDING FOUNDATIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE</b> <i>Dr. Sushma Bala, Dr. Pranay Pandey</i>	197
25	<b>EDUCATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION</b> <i>Dr. Sharmin Siddiqui, Gulafsha, Nargis Khatun, Aaliya Khan</i>	206
26	<b>ROLE OF ADVERSITY QUOTIENT IN PROMOTING RESILIENCE AND CLASSROOM ENGAGEMENT AMONG STUDENTS</b> <i>Miss Kandasamy Goshalagini</i>	214





# A HUMAN RIGHTS-BASED FRAMEWORK FOR EDUCATION POLICIES SUPPORTING SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

*Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.01

## **Abstract:**

Education as a fundamental human right, plays a critical role in fostering an inclusive, equitable, and sustainable society (United Nations, 1948). This paper explores the development and application of a human rights-based framework for education policies aimed at supporting sustainable development. The framework integrates core human rights principles—such as dignity, equality, participation, and non-discrimination—into policy design and implementation to ensure that education systems not only promote knowledge but also empower marginalized and vulnerable populations. By analyzing international human rights treaties, Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), and best practices, the paper highlights how embedding human rights into education policies can drive social justice, environmental stewardship, and economic development. The paper further discusses the challenges faced by policymakers, including resource constraints, cultural barriers, and political will, and proposes strategies for overcoming these obstacles. Finally, the paper argues that a human rights-based approach to education policy is essential for achieving sustainable development, as it ensures that education systems are inclusive, equitable, and accountable, prioritizing the dignity, participation, and lifelong learning rights of all individuals, particularly those from marginalized and vulnerable communities.

**Keywords:** *Education Policy, Human Rights, Sustainable Development, Social Justice, Inclusive Education*

---

<sup>1</sup> President, Global Interfaith University, Delaware, United States of America, Email Id: eivorgba@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**T**he 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, adopted by United Nations Member States in 2015, contains the ambitious goal of ensuring inclusive and equitable quality education and promoting lifelong learning opportunities for all (United Nations, 2015). The Framework for Action for implementing the Education 2030 Agenda further specifies that education must sustain the economic, social, and environmental dimensions of sustainable development, promote a culture of peace and non-violence, and nurture responsible global citizenship (Ryoko Fukumoto, 2017).

To achieve the promise of inclusive and equitable quality education and lifelong learning opportunities, a rights-based approach to education policy and law must be adopted. The right to education is at the heart of international human rights law, reflected in the various international, regional, and national legal instruments and policies adopted under the auspices of the United Nations and its specialized agencies (United Nations, 1966). Education is thus a human right, and education-related norms are part of a broader framework of human rights principles, including the rights to freedom of expression, non-discrimination, equality, and participation. Rights-based education policy and law also serve the broader agenda of the Global Partnership for Sustainable Development Data, in which the right to education is explicitly recognized as critical to the achievement of the 2030 Agenda (Ludwikowski, 2008). Education inequalities often intersect with other rights-related matters, including economic security, personal safety, land rights, disability, and gender. Gender equality, for example, remains the most prominent area of intersection. In light of the multifaceted nature of education policy and law, a conceptually grounded approach is needed to identify specific governance arrangements through which policy and law may be made more rights-compatible.

## **Conceptual Foundations:**

The challenges confronting education highlight the urgent need for a comprehensive commitment to the right to education. A human-rights frame contributes significantly to grasping this complexity and realizing the transformative force of education in pursuit of individual dignity, equality, and sustainable development, a collective of interlinked human endeavors encompassing economic and social

considerations alongside respect for the planet and rights to a dignified life and equitable opportunities (Ryoko Fukumoto, 2017). The interplay between rights and education brings the very objectives of sustainable development into sharp focus. Indeed, sustainable development without rights quickly degenerates into despotism, exclusion, constraint, and inequity. Conversely, rights that disregard sustainability dissolve into empty rhetoric, antagonistic ideological confrontation, and increasingly perilous scenarios for humankind and the Earth. Research on the SDGs attests to profound interrelationships among targets. Building such interconnections also enhances the transformative potential of education itself (Ludwikowski, 2008).

Human rights have been prominent in education since the first human rights treaties were adopted in the 1940s, including the Universal Declaration of Human Rights in 1948, the Convention on the Rights of the Child in 1989, and the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities in 2006. Human rights are considered central to the purpose of education, reflecting the recognition of education as a human right and as vital for the respect and realization of all human rights. Although the right to education was enshrined in international law well before these treaties, these later instruments reaffirm and extend its scope (Ryoko Fukumoto, 2017).

The international legal framework for education, governed by international standards that States are obliged to respect, is well established and widely known (Welch & Marron, 2017). It is particularly relevant for education systems struggling to reinforce their commitment to human rights. Education is universally recognized as a pending human right still to be acquired, notwithstanding the wide reach of education systems around the globe. Governments publicly acknowledge that educational systems violate fundamental human rights and neglect the values on which education and sustainable development rest. Respecting education rights, therefore, has never been more timely (Meix-Cereceda, 2020).

Educational policies shape people’s aspirations and are significant to sustainable development and human rights. SDG 4 targets high-quality education for empowerment, autonomy, and participation in society and the economy (Giangrande et al., 2019). Education supports growing, citizenship, vocational skills, liberal goals, and societal change towards a more deterministic world. Reflective and adaptive learning processes are necessary due to the dynamic nature of

sustainable development. Effective assessment frameworks should go beyond measurement to capture the quality and depth of education on thus growing.

Global efforts to eradicate poverty, achieve gender equality, foster peaceful societies, and ensure sustainable resource management and climate-resilient development remain fundamentally hindered by significant inequalities in people’s access to opportunities and resources. Where people live and the characteristics of their surroundings, communities, and local systems play primary roles in defining opportunities, promoting equity through education requires prioritizing groups that experience multiple and overlapping disadvantages. Globalization and rapid innovation place pressing demands on skills and competencies valued across all levels of education. Building capacity to engage in adaptation, lifelong learning, and the collective capacity to harness technology for individuals’ continued development and for sustainable development more generally warrants urgent attention. Complementing education as a fundamental right, explicitly framing education as a public good for sustainable development reinforces a critical enabling element for building inclusive and egalitarian societies and achieving Goal 4.

### **Governance and Policy Design:**

Policy guidance on education formulated to improve lives through the integration of human rights principles into education aims to frame governance and policy design with a comprehensive and coherent rights-based lens that respects, protects, and fulfills everyone’s rights (Reyes Pesántez, 2009). This framing recognizes the substantive interplay between human rights, equality, and inclusion in education and extends to the governance and architecture of systems, particularly national public policies, laws, and state-level regulations. It accommodates the broader definitions of sustainable development adopted in the 2030 agenda and the UN framework for the rights-based approach that reiterates the indivisibility and interdependence of human rights (Giangrande et al., 2019).

Changes to education systems consistent with these considerations may enhance the quality of educational access, rights, and freedoms, together with complex other non-educational sustainability factors, in driving sustainable development towards high levels or tipping points. However, the emphasis of policy initiatives to date remains on the

limited scope of education variables, where the various external multi-lever pathways remain unassessed. The provision of a human rights-based governance and public policy framework and logically protective state-level laws for universal access to sustainable development, education functionality, and the quality of education content and pedagogy thereby forms one substantive component of a comprehensive rights-based framework designed to situate education, and hence educational governance and delivery, firmly within the overall goals and interlinked development framework stipulations of the 2030 agenda (Ryoko Fukumoto, 2017).

Policy design requires a strong legal foundation: constitutional guarantees, statutory laws, or ratified international treaties documenting the basic entitlements in education. In the absence of such a legal basis, it becomes necessary to justify priorities in the realm of education policy on other grounds. These grounds can be provided by specific constitutional provisions, statutory rules, or international standards associated with education. Fulfilling those specific obligations constitutes a reasonable first step towards realizing the higher education entitlements set out in the constitution, law, or international treaty. A further challenge in the crafting of education reforms arises in situations where existing legal frameworks are not conducive to the establishment of a rights-respecting education system. The law may be explicitly infringing on rights in the shake-up of political transitions or legislative alterations. Accompanying the selection of priority issues is the need to address the broader environment in which rights-respecting education policies are to be implemented, including the facilitation of the legislative process and the reform of corresponding education laws. Concurrent legal frameworks represent a feasible avenue for the operationalisation of education policies until the wider education reform framework can draw upon legal provisions conferring an obligation to pursue education goals on individuals or other entities (Ludwikowski, 2008).

The existence of accountability mechanisms is essential for the effective realization of human rights in education. These mechanisms take various forms and operate at different institutional levels, including national, local, and international instances, and they may address the work of state, non-state, and intergovernmental actors. For example, national governments can be held accountable through independent national human rights institutions, legislation establishing their obligations, national human rights plans, and reports made to

international bodies. A country’s compliance with international human rights treaties can also be addressed at various levels through an intergovernmental mechanism established by the corresponding treaty. International organizations and non-state actors remain accountable to national governments through the global education monitoring reports (Kalantry et al., 2009). To monitor accountability mechanisms effectively, data related to education and human rights at all these levels is of great importance between and across institutional levels and government spheres. Furthermore, transparent and comparable data is needed to effectively supervise education as a human right.

A human rights–based policy framework aligns educational goals with sustainability while enhancing accountability, participation, and transparency. Rights-respecting policy formulation establishes legal compliance, equity, inclusiveness, non-discrimination, and quality as core tenets for educational success. Governing bodies must specify these principles within national contexts and systematically address financing, stakeholder engagement, curricula, pedagogy, governance, and monitoring, thereby advancing Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and human rights for everyone (Giangrande et al., 2019). In 2015, the world agreed to the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, comprising 17 SDGs. Education, acknowledged as fundamental for achieving the entire Agenda, features importantly within Goal 4. The strategic framework thereby becomes an essential instrument in realizing this and related rights while promoting quality, equitable, and inclusive education (Collste et al., 2019).

### **Access, Quality, and Equity in Education:**

Education systems worldwide are governed by the principle of the universal right to education, with national education policies designed to actualize this right. However, far from all—possibly not even the majority—of students benefit from these rights in actuality. At the global level, the SDGs reaffirm the fundamental desire for education for all as both a human right and an instrument for personal development, democratic citizenship, and sustainable development. Accordingly, the world’s nations collectively reaffirm this commitment through the SDGs, committing to achieve quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all by 2030 (Ainscow, 2016). This pledge underscores both the universal desire for education and the obligation of governments to secure it for all citizens, with special emphasis on the exclusion of the most

marginalized groups. Equality of opportunity remains far from guaranteed even in nations where students theoretically enjoy the right to education.

The concept of inclusion encompasses both attention to the needs of specific groups (such as refugees, minorities, children with disabilities, and other disadvantaged populations) and policies directed toward wider participation in earlier childhood education (the most effective level for combating later exclusion) or toward reinforcement of youth education. Moves toward decentralization in the governance of education may increase many forms of participation, yet hitherto they do not appear to have yielded higher levels of educational equity (Reyes Pesántez, 2009). Equally intensive effort appears to remain essential in order to promote both quality and inclusion, seeking alignment of educational policies with national and local contexts as well as with the breadth of the universal educational right and the degree of exclusion manifest in each specific education system.

Article 24 of the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities recognizes the right to education as a fundamental human right (CRPD, Article 24, 2006). Ensuring universal access to quality education without discrimination based on disability is an immediately actionable policy step that encompasses the human right to education within the SDG agenda. Coverage of the education sector must include early childhood education, primary and secondary education as defined by national law, and other community-based opportunities for lifelong learning (Sidi Diallo, 2018). Critical enablers for universal access to education prevent socio-economic circumstances from blocking all learners, including persons with disabilities, from accessing a good-quality education. State provision of financial assistance and incentives to counter the impact of socio-economic disadvantages marks one such instrument of a broader, more systematic strategy to implement Article 24 with respect to education. Similarly, the adoption of a national policy on accessibility in education not only constitutes an effective policy option for reinforcing the prevailing norm of inclusive education but also serves as a major commitment by states to compliance with the access entitlement to quality education on an equitable basis (M Dalton et al., 2019).

Quality education is a public good at the core of sustainable development. It builds individual capabilities and benefits society as a

whole. Quality education equips learners with knowledge, skills and values that enhance local, national, and global well-being (Giangrande et al., 2019). Quality education is not only about effective teaching and learning, but also about accountability, professional development, school management and learning environments. Quality education includes germane non-formal education systems and extra-curricular education that foster sustainable development and social transformation. Education and training packages are important to develop diplomas or certifications often lacking.

SDG 4 aims to ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promotes lifelong learning opportunities for all (UN, 2015). The principle of inclusion is at its core. It aligns with other international declarations reinforcing the inalienable right to education. Inclusion of marginalized and disadvantaged groups remains a global challenge as evidenced by the following global statistics from 50 countries: approximately 384 million out-of-school children aged 6 to 15, of which nearly half (49%) reside in countries marked by fragility and conflict; an estimated 200 million children worldwide with disabilities, 9 out of 10 of whom reside in developing countries; children from low-income households lacking access to pre-primary education being 91% more likely to be out of primary school; youth from the poorest households being 7 times more likely to be out of secondary education; children in rural areas being 2.8 times more likely to be out of school than their urban counterparts (UNESCO, 2020; World Report on Disability, 2011).

### **Financing and Resource Allocation:**

Sustained financing remains the core basis for implementing quality education policies. Governments must strive for equitable education funding comforted by sound national policies, while larger international players investigate further funding modalities. Equitable funding models responding to cost and income characteristics facilitate fairer distribution of education funds and, significantly, sustain government commitment to formal schooling while encouraging private financing. An example of such a model is the Human Capital Index, which informs public and private stakeholders of expected human-capital accumulation and the fairness of education-funding allocation over time (Schiff et al., 2023).

The allocation of financing must prioritize quality improvements and improved access for marginalized groups, as failure to do so could impede these priorities. Finally, countries must scrutinize the allocation and effectiveness of education budgets through independent, publicly accessible audits of progress toward equity and inclusion (Floristeanu, 2008). Efforts to deploy scarce resources more efficiently—e.g., by continuously assessing service delivery arrangements—can further help increase the impact of education financing (Philip O., 2014). Policies emphasizing access, equity, and inclusion do not guarantee improved learning outcomes unless financial allocations target quality learning opportunities. Funding must also reach marginalized groups with limited participation in education, such as refugees, migrants, ethnic minorities, indigenous peoples, and those from dispersed or low-income families. Although most children worldwide attend primary school, the quality of learning is often inadequate, especially in low-income countries.

### **Education for Sustainable Development:**

The Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) approach promotes the understanding of human rights, sustainable lifestyles, gender equality, peace, global citizenship, and cultural diversity and aims to empower everyone to be responsible citizens who respect diverse values and contribute to a sustainable future (Hernandez et al., 2017). A third conceptual lens highlights the interplay between rights, equality, and inclusion within educational policy frameworks.

Education for sustainable development (ESD)—an overarching policy priority, theme, and approach for formal and non-formal education and learning—empowers individuals to make informed decisions and take responsible actions to shape a sustainable future with respect for environmental integrity, economic viability, and social equity. Within the context of the United Nations Resolution 74/223, ESD is a holistic, transformational, and lifelong learning process embedded in policies, curricula, educator training, and assessment (United Nations, 2020). It encompasses socialization, citizenship, vocational, liberal, and societal change aspects and fosters collaboration, creativity, critical thinking, mindfulness, and systemic, transdisciplinary understanding.

Based on these foundational insights, educational policies and strategies integrating sustainable development and global citizenship

into curricula, pedagogies, and learning activities can adopt a human rights–based approach that safeguards the spirit of these education-focused commitments. Such policies emphasize the relevance of local issues while fostering global solidarity, enabling learners to engage substantively with education and thereby deriving greater benefit from stimulating subjects and engaging teaching practices.

### **Local Relevance and Global Solidarity:**

Education is most beneficial when socioscaples inform it. Young children are encouraged to explore, understand, and engage with their immediate environments before being prompted to investigate and comprehend wider realities. This encouragement helps both personal development and social responsibility. There is a widely held but problematic notion that education should aim to “prepare” young children for a future in which they will actively engage in socio-economic, socio-political, and socio-ecological responsibilities (Sibthorpe, 2012). Leaving aside the contradiction of not encouraging engagement with the now and the here, this notion assumes that complex, far-off futures can be predicted and prepared for. As the world enters a critical time during which significant changes and shifts are anticipated, this increasingly problematic assumption must be challenged.

Education that encourages personal development and social responsibility requires a somewhat participatory political orientation instead of an entirely passive one. Even where complex socio-historical realities cannot be fully grasped, such a political orientation will cultivate longer-term capabilities for initiating and joining change processes. An explicit call for education that informs all learners about forces, trends, and possibilities involved in the critical human, economic, and ecological transitions facing the world has emerged. Such a call resonates well with the global education agenda: work on and articulated support for education that enables learners to forge their own lives and shape the future habitat commons through socio-economic, socio-political, and socio-ecological initiatives continues across continents and nations. Respect for and support of local relevance in education thus remains universally valid without detracting from consideration of and commitment to global, planetary vital interests (Sund & Pashby, 2018, Vaccari & Gardinier, 2019).

## **Conclusion:**

This paper demonstrates that a human rights–based approach to education policy is indispensable for realizing the transformative ambitions of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. Education, as both a fundamental human right and a public good, occupies a central position in advancing equity, inclusion, accountability, and sustainability. By embedding human rights principles within education governance, policy design, financing, and implementation, states can address persistent inequalities and ensure that access to quality education extends to marginalized and vulnerable populations. The analysis underscores that sustainable development cannot be achieved in the absence of rights, just as the realization of rights is incomplete without sustainability. Integrating Education for Sustainable Development, local relevance, and global solidarity within rights-based frameworks strengthens education systems’ capacity to respond to social, economic, and environmental challenges. Ultimately, aligning education policies with human rights norms enhances democratic participation, social justice, and long-term development outcomes, reaffirming education’s pivotal role in building inclusive, resilient, and sustainable societies for present and future generations.

## **References:**

- Ainscow, M. (2016). Diversity and equity: A global education challenge.
- Bourn, D., Hunt, F., & Bamber, P. (2017). A review of education for sustainable development and global citizenship education in teacher education.
- Collste, D., Paula Aguiar, A., V. Harmáčková, Z., Galafassi, D., Pereira, L., Selomane, O., & van der Leeuw, S. (2019). Participatory pathways to the Sustainable Development Goals: inviting divergent perspectives through a cross-scale systems approach. *osf.io*
- Desha, C. & Hargroves, K. (2014). A peaking and tailing approach to education and curriculum renewal for sustainable development.
- Floristeanu, E. (2008). Cheltuieile publice ca baza a dezvoltarii educatiei.
- Giangrande, N., Mary White, R., East, M., Jackson, R., Clarke, T., Saloff Coste, M., & Penha-Lopes, G. (2019). A competency framework to assess and activate education for sustainable

- development: Addressing the UN Sustainable Development Goals 4.7 Challenge.
- Hernandez, P. M., Vargas, V., & Paucar-Caceres, A. L. (2017). Education for Sustainable Development: An Exploratory Survey of a Sample of Latin American Higher Education Institutions.
- III Villarreal, P. & Ruby, A. (2018). Government Models for Financing Higher Education in a Global Context: Lessons from the US and UK.
- Kalantry, S., Getgen, J., & A. Koh, S. (2009). Measuring State Compliance with the Right to Education Using Indicators: a Case Study of Colombia’s Obligations Under the ICESCR.
- Ludwikowski, R. (2008). Education and Promotion of Human Rights from a European and American Perspective.
- M Dalton, E., Lyner-Cleophas, M., T. Ferguson, B., & McKenzie, J. (2019). Inclusion, universal design and universal design for learning in higher education: South Africa and the United States.
- Meix-Cereceda, P. (2020). Educational Values in Human Rights Treaties: UN, European, and African International Law. [ncbi.nlm.nih.gov](https://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov)
- Miles, S., Westbrook, J., & Croft, A. (2018). Inclusions and Exclusions in Rural Tanzanian Primary Schools: Material Barriers, Teacher Agency and Disability Equality.
- Nottingham, E., Stockman, C., & Burke, M. (2022). Education in a datafied world: Balancing children's rights and school's responsibilities in the age of Covid 19. [ncbi.nlm.nih.gov](https://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov)
- Philip O., N. (2014). Funding Education for Sustainable Development in Nigeria: Challenges and the Way Forward.
- Poggenpoel, S. (2007). Pro-poor Education: An analysis of key policies guiding funding to basic education at a primary level in South Africa.
- Reyes Pesántez, G. (2009). Políticas públicas con enfoque de derechos humanos, para la educación básica en el Ecuador: fundamentación conceptual y metodológica.
- Ryoko Fukumoto, L. (2017). Education for Human Rights: How a Refocusing of the Right to Education Can Magnify its Impact.
- Schiff, M., Jha, A., Walker, D., & Gonzalez-Pier, E. (2023). Collectively achieving primary health care and educational goals through school-based platforms: financing solutions for intersectoral collaboration. [ncbi.nlm.nih.gov](https://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov)

- Sibthorpe, A. (2012). *Education for sustainability in the early years: A framework for practice*. Routledge.
- Sidi Diallo, B. (2018). Prawo do równego traktowania w edukacji w świetle Konwencji o prawach osób niepełnosprawnych.
- UNESCO (2020). *Global Education Monitoring Report 2020: Inclusion and Education*. UNESCO Publishing.
- United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (CRPD). (2006). Article 24: Right to Education. Available at: <https://www.ohchr.org/EN/ProfessionalInterest/Pages/ConventionOnTheRightsOfPersonsWithDisabilities.aspx>
- United Nations General Assembly. (2020). *Resolution 74/223: Education for Sustainable Development*. United Nations. <https://undocs.org/A/RES/74/223>
- United Nations. (1948). *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. <https://www.un.org/en/about-us/universal-declaration-of-human-rights>
- United Nations. (1966). *International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights*. <https://www.ohchr.org/en/instruments-mechanisms/instruments/international-covenant-economic-social-and-cultural-rights>
- United Nations. (1989). *Convention on the Rights of the Child*. <https://www.ohchr.org/en/instruments-mechanisms/instruments/convention-rights-child>
- United Nations. (2006). *Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities*. <https://www.ohchr.org/en/instruments-mechanisms/instruments/convention-rights-persons-disabilities>
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. <https://doi.org/10.18356/9789210580823>
- Vaccari, V. & Gardinier, M. (2019). Toward one world or many? A comparative analysis of OECD and UNESCO global education policy documents.
- Welch, J., & Marron, G. (2017). *The Right to Education: An International Legal Analysis*. Routledge.
- World Report on Disability (2011). *World Report on Disability*. World Health Organization and World Bank Group. (p. 123)

## 2

# EDUCATION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGS)

*Mr. Ravi Mehta <sup>1</sup>, Dr. Sushma Bala <sup>2</sup>*

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.02

### **Abstract:**

Education plays a central role in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) by empowering individuals with knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes necessary for sustainable development. This descriptive study examines the relationship between education and the SDGs, with special emphasis on SDG 4, which aims to ensure inclusive, equitable, and quality education for all. The study highlights how education contributes not only to learning outcomes but also to broader goals such as poverty reduction, gender equality, environmental sustainability, economic growth, and social justice. By fostering critical thinking, global citizenship, and responsible behavior, education acts as a catalyst for achieving all seventeen SDGs. The paper also discusses the role of teachers, educational institutions, and policy frameworks in integrating sustainability principles into curricula and pedagogy. Through analysis of existing literature and policy documents, the study underscores the need for transformative education that promotes lifelong learning and sustainable practices. The findings emphasize that strengthening education systems is essential for building resilient societies and achieving long-term sustainable development at local, national, and global levels.

---

<sup>1</sup> M. Ed. Student. Government College of Education, Canal Road, Jammu, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir, India, Email Id: ravimedu.ac.in@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Associate Professor in Education, GCOE Jammu, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir, India, Email Id: profsushmachauhan@gmail.com

**Keywords:** *Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), Quality Education, Inclusive Education, Lifelong Learning, Sustainable Development*

## **Introduction:**

Sustainable development has emerged as a global priority in response to growing social, economic, and environmental challenges. In 2015, the United Nations adopted the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, consisting of 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) aimed at ensuring peace, prosperity, and planetary well-being for present and future generations (United Nations, 2015). Among these goals, education occupies a foundational position, as it enables individuals and societies to achieve sustainable outcomes across all dimensions of development. Education is explicitly addressed in SDG 4, which seeks to ensure inclusive, equitable, and quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all. However, the role of education extends far beyond this single goal. Education contributes significantly to poverty alleviation, gender equality, health awareness, environmental protection, democratic participation, and economic growth (UNESCO, 2017). By fostering critical thinking, problem-solving skills, ethical values, and global citizenship, education empowers learners to actively participate in sustainable development processes.

Furthermore, education acts as a transformative force by shaping attitudes and behaviors necessary for sustainability. It promotes awareness about climate change, social justice, human rights, and responsible consumption, thereby supporting the achievement of multiple SDGs (Tilbury, 2011). Teachers and educational institutions play a crucial role in integrating sustainability concepts into curricula and pedagogical practices, making education a powerful tool for long-term societal transformation. In this context, understanding the relationship between education and the SDGs is essential for policymakers, educators, and researchers. This descriptive study aims to explore how education contributes to the achievement of sustainable development goals and highlights its importance as a driving force for building inclusive, resilient, and sustainable societies.

## **Review of Literature:**

Pandey & Bala, (2023) Education for Sustainable Development must address both environmental responsibility and human well-being. NEP 2020 integrates sustainability into education (Sharma & Bala, 2020), while holistic educational approaches emphasizing mind–body harmony support mental health and resilience, reinforcing SDG-3 and SDG-4 simultaneously.

Sharma and Bala (2020) highlight that education plays a crucial role in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals by fostering environmental awareness and responsible citizenship.

**Leicht, Heiss, and Byun (2018)** focused on policy perspectives and found that aligning national education policies with SDGs improves equity, access, and quality in education. The study stressed the importance of inclusive education in reducing social inequalities and achieving sustainable societies.

**UNESCO (2017)** examined the role of Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) and concluded that integrating sustainability concepts into curricula enhances learners’ competencies such as critical thinking, problem-solving, and global citizenship. The report stressed that education systems must shift from rote learning to transformative learning to achieve long-term sustainability.

**United Nations (2015)** emphasized that education is a key driver for achieving all Sustainable Development Goals. The study highlighted that quality education promotes informed decision-making, social inclusion, and sustainable lifestyles, thereby supporting economic growth and environmental protection. Education was identified as both a standalone goal (SDG 4) and a cross-cutting means for achieving other SDGs.

**Tilbury (2011)** reviewed global practices in education for sustainable development and found that participatory and learner-centered approaches significantly improve awareness and responsible behavior among students. The study highlighted the role of teachers as change agents in promoting sustainability values.

**Sterling (2010)** argued that traditional education systems are insufficient to meet sustainability challenges. The study advocated for

transformative education that reshapes learners’ perspectives and encourages systemic thinking aligned with sustainable development goals.

**McKeown and Hopkins (2003)** analyzed the relationship between education and sustainable development and observed that education equips individuals with knowledge and skills required to address environmental, social, and economic challenges. The authors emphasized lifelong learning as a crucial component of sustainable development.

### **Objectives of the Study:**

- To study the role of education in achieving the SDGs.
- To examine the importance of SDG 4 (Quality Education).
- To analyze education’s contribution to sustainability.
- To understand the role of teachers in SDG awareness.
- To identify challenges in integrating SDGs into education

### **Methodology:**

The present study adopts a descriptive research design to examine the role of education in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Descriptive methodology is appropriate as the study aims to describe, analyze, and interpret existing information related to education and sustainable development without manipulating variables. The study is based on secondary sources of data. Relevant information was collected from books, research journals, government reports, policy documents, UNESCO and United Nations publications, educational websites, and previous research studies related to education and the SDGs. These sources provided theoretical and empirical insights into the contribution of education towards sustainable development. The collected data were analyzed using qualitative content analysis. Key themes such as quality education, inclusive education, lifelong learning, teacher’s role, and sustainability were identified and systematically examined. The findings were interpreted in relation to the objectives of the study. The scope of the study is limited to conceptual and policy-level analysis of education in the context of the SDGs. No primary data were collected. The study relies on authentic and credible sources to ensure validity and reliability of information.

## **Analysis and Argumentation:**

Education is widely recognized as the cornerstone for achieving sustainable development and is integral to the United Nations' 2030 Agenda, particularly SDG 4, which emphasizes inclusive, equitable, and quality education for all. Analysis of secondary sources indicates that education is both a direct goal and a key driver for achieving other SDGs. For instance, access to quality education improves literacy, promotes gender equality, reduces poverty, enhances health outcomes, and fosters social cohesion (UNESCO, 2017). This dual role positions education not merely as a learning process but as a transformative tool that shapes societies in sustainable ways.

One significant argument emerging from the literature is that the quality of education is as important as access. Merely increasing enrollment rates is insufficient if students are not equipped with critical thinking, problem-solving, ethical values, and sustainability awareness. Tilbury (2011) argues that Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) enables learners to understand complex interconnections between social, economic, and environmental systems. It encourages responsible decision-making and fosters a sense of global citizenship. Therefore, integrating sustainability concepts into curricula is essential for meaningful contributions to multiple SDGs simultaneously. Teachers and educational institutions play a pivotal role in this process. As change agents, teachers not only deliver knowledge but also cultivate attitudes and behaviors that support sustainability. Sterling (2010) emphasizes that traditional education models, which prioritize memorization, are inadequate for preparing students to face global challenges like climate change, inequality, and resource scarcity. Participatory, learner-centered, and transformative pedagogical approaches are more effective in promoting sustainable development outcomes.

The analysis also highlights the challenges faced in leveraging education for SDGs. These include disparities in access to education, gender biases, insufficient teacher training, lack of infrastructure, and limited integration of sustainability in curricula. McKeown and Hopkins (2003) note that without addressing these challenges, education cannot fully contribute to achieving the SDGs. However, policy alignment, investment in teacher development, and innovative curriculum design can mitigate these barriers, as observed in countries

that have successfully incorporated ESD principles into national education policies (Leicht, Heiss & Byun, 2018).

Furthermore, education contributes to sustainability not only through formal schooling but also via lifelong learning and community-based education initiatives. Adults and out-of-school populations can gain skills necessary for sustainable livelihoods, environmental stewardship, and civic engagement. This broader perspective emphasizes that education’s impact extends beyond the classroom and influences societal transformation at multiple levels.

### **Discussion:**

The analysis of literature and policy documents clearly indicates that education is a foundational element for achieving sustainable development. The study shows that education is not only a standalone goal under SDG 4 but also a critical enabler of other SDGs, including poverty reduction (SDG 1), gender equality (SDG 5), and climate action (SDG 13). By equipping individuals with knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes, education empowers them to participate meaningfully in society and make informed decisions that promote sustainability (UNESCO, 2017). This reinforces the notion that education is both a means and an end in the sustainable development agenda.

One of the key points emerging from this study is the distinction between access to education and quality education. While global initiatives have increased enrollment rates, the impact of education on sustainable development depends on the effectiveness of teaching methods, curriculum design, and the incorporation of sustainability concepts. Tilbury (2011) emphasizes that Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) requires transformative learning approaches that encourage critical thinking, problem-solving, and ethical reasoning. These competencies enable learners to understand complex societal and environmental issues and to act responsibly.

The role of teachers and educational institutions is also critical. Teachers act as facilitators of learning and change agents who influence students’ understanding of sustainability. Sterling (2010) highlights that traditional rote-based education is inadequate to meet contemporary challenges, and learner-centered, participatory pedagogies are more effective. Furthermore, integrating sustainability

principles into school and higher education curricula can foster lifelong learning and empower students to contribute to sustainable development in their personal and professional lives.

Despite these positive aspects, challenges persist. Inequities in access to quality education, gender disparities, insufficient infrastructure, and inadequate teacher training remain major obstacles in achieving SDG 4. McKeown and Hopkins (2003) suggest that addressing these barriers through policy reforms, capacity-building initiatives, and investment in educational resources is essential for maximizing education’s contribution to sustainable development.

Overall, the discussion demonstrates that education is indispensable for building inclusive, resilient, and sustainable societies. It is both a human right and a strategic investment for achieving long-term development objectives. Strengthening education systems, improving quality, and promoting sustainability-focused learning are critical steps in realizing the transformative potential of education for sustainable development.

### **Conclusion:**

Education is a fundamental driver of sustainable development, acting as both a standalone goal (SDG 4) and a catalyst for achieving other Sustainable Development Goals. This study highlights that quality education empowers individuals with knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes necessary for addressing social, economic, and environmental challenges. Inclusive and equitable education fosters gender equality, reduces poverty, promotes health awareness, and strengthens civic engagement, demonstrating its cross-cutting impact on multiple SDGs (UNESCO, 2017). The analysis emphasizes that mere access to education is insufficient; the quality and relevance of learning are equally critical. Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) encourages critical thinking, problem-solving, ethical reasoning, and global citizenship, preparing learners to act responsibly in society (Tilbury, 2011; Sterling, 2010). Teachers and educational institutions play a key role in integrating sustainability principles into curricula and pedagogy, shaping attitudes and behaviors that contribute to long-term societal transformation. However, challenges such as inequality, inadequate resources, and limited teacher training must be addressed to maximize education’s potential. Strengthening educational systems, promoting inclusive practices, and fostering

lifelong learning are essential strategies for leveraging education as a tool for sustainable development. Ultimately, education is both a human right and a strategic investment for building resilient, inclusive, and sustainable societies.

### References:

- Leicht, A., Heiss, J., & Byun, W. J. (2018). *Issues and trends in education for sustainable development*. UNESCO Publishing.
- McKeown, R., & Hopkins, C. (2003). EE and ESD: Defusing the worry. *Environmental Education Research*, 9(1), 15–28. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620303478>
- Pandey, P., & Bala, S. (2023). Mind–body harmony: Nurturing mental and physical well-being. In E. A. Ivorgba, S. Bala, P. Pandey, & A. Kumari (Eds.), *Mind–body connection: Insights into mental health and resilience* (pp. 122–123). <https://doi.org/10.25215/9141001400.14>
- Sharma, S., & Bala, S. (2020). Vision of NEP 2020 for environmental sustainability in education. In M. Banerjee, S. Bala, P. Pandey, & M. Chakrabarti (Eds.), *Integrating environmental sustainability into education: Insights from NEP 2020* (pp. 34–35). <https://doi.org/10.25215/9392917465.04>
- Sterling, S. (2010). Transformative learning and sustainability: Sketching the conceptual ground. *Learning and Teaching in Higher Education*, 5, 17–33.
- Tilbury, D. (2011). *Education for sustainable development: An expert review of processes and learning*. UNESCO Publishing.
- UNESCO. (2017). *Education for sustainable development goals: Learning objectives*. UNESCO Publishing.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. <https://sdgs.un.org/2030agenda>

# 3

## REIMAGINING EDUCATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND SUSTAINABILITY

*Muskan Sawhney*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.03

### Abstract:

Education is critical towards the development of socially responsible, ethically conscious and environmentally aware citizens. In the current international environment characterized by social inequalities, the climate crises, and human rights abuses, education must be radically reconsidered as one of the tools that encourages human dignity and sustainable development. This chapter discusses how education can be reinvented in order to incorporate the principles of human rights and sustainability values in the curriculum, pedagogy and institutional practices. It relies on the international standards like the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Sustainable Development Goals of the United Nations to point out the interdependence of the human rights education and the education towards sustainable development. It explores the issues of the current education systems, such as inequity, exclusion, and policy gaps, and suggests innovative, inclusive, and participatory challenges in teaching and learning. The chapter also highlights the contribution of educators, policymakers, and institutions in promoting critical thinking, global citizenship and being ethical. This chapter propagates the issue of education as a tool of social justice and environmental custodianship in a world that is increasingly interconnected by promoting rights-based and sustainability-oriented educational reforms.

**Keywords:** *Human rights education, sustainability, inclusive education, global citizenship, educational reform*

---

<sup>1</sup> M.Ed. Student, Govt. College of Education, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email Id: muskansaawhney708@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**I**t is well known that education is an essential human right and one of the potent tools of transformation in the society. Article 26 of the Universal Declaration of human right states that education is to be oriented to the full development of the human personality, and the promotion of respect to human rights and fundamental freedoms. This principle forms the basis of education as it does not only enable the attainment of knowledge, but also as a process that fosters dignity, freedom and social responsibility. Education has overtime become an important avenue by which societies and individuals acquire knowledge on how to identify injustice, challenge inequality and strive to achieve collective well being.

Over the past decades, the role of education has been redefined to encompass education on democratic principles, social justice, environmental stewardship, and sustainable living besides literacy and skill acquisition. This growth is an indication of the increasing understanding that education should be able to answer the complex global issues of poverty, inequality, climate change, discrimination and enduring human rights abuse. These issues are too closely related and cannot be solved by using technical expertise. They need moral judgment, compassion, rationality, and comprehension of the global interdependence, which education alone is best placed to nurture.

To rethink education to be human rights and sustainable, it is necessary to take a holistic and transformative approach that is outside the traditional patterns of schooling. Conventional education systems tend to emphasize on standardized results, test scores and financial productivity and do not focus on ethical, social and ecological aspects of education. There is a danger that such methods will result in individuals who are talented but are not interested in social reality and environmental issues. Consequently, most learners are left unprepared to solve immediate world challenges or to contribute positively in the democratic and sustainable societies.

The chapter suggests that education should be re-oriented in such a way that human rights and sustainability become the central elements of education instead of secondary topics. Once education is based on these values, the learners can have a better understanding of how the social, economic, cultural and the environmental systems are interconnected. This combined knowledge creates an equal, dignified,

responsible, diverse respect upholding values. This chapter will attempt to show how education can be turned into a potent driving engine of protection of human rights and sustainable development by analyzing the theoretical basis, policy frameworks, teaching and learning methods, and the role of institutions.

### **Conceptual Foundations of Human Rights and Sustainability in Education:**

The philosophical roots of human rights education and education to sustainable development have common grounds that are founded on equity, justice and responsibility between the present and future generations. Fundamentally, both strategies aim to establish a situation where everyone will be able to lead a dignified life and the long-term survival of communities and the world. Human rights education focuses on awareness, respect, and action to uphold inherent dignity of all human beings irrespective of their gender, race, class, nationality, or belief.

The aim of human rights education is to empower the learners with the knowledge of their rights and roles and to promote critical thinking about the social structures that keep inequality and exclusion. It helps one to identify discrimination, confront oppression, as well as to exercise democracy. Notably, it does not only foster legal education but also moral responsibility where learners are encouraged to respect the rights of other people in their daily life.

Sustainability on the other hand is concerned with the current generation fulfilling the demands of their needs without interfering with the future generation in order to satisfy their needs. Sustainable education is one that aims at safeguarding the environment, financial sustainability and social welfare and urges people to recognize how human cultures and natural ecosystems are interdependent. Combined with the principles of human rights, sustainability education lays a heavy emphasis on equity, resource accessibility, and community concern on how the environment should be managed.

The intersection of the two areas highlights the importance of having education systems that facilitate the creation of comprehensive development. Students are also not only to develop their cognitive and technical abilities, but also empathy, moral reasoning, and citizenship. This holistic approach makes education a moral and social project,

which is geared towards the creation of inclusive, peaceful, and sustainable communities that can act responsibly to the global issues.

### **Global Frameworks Supporting Rights-Based and Sustainable Education:**

The role of international organizations and policy frameworks in determining the priorities of education all over the world is significant. Sustainable Development Goal 4 of the United Nations focuses on the quality education that is inclusive and equitable as well as encourages the provision of lifelong learning to every person. This objective acknowledges education as human right and a major contributor towards sustainable development. Target 4.7 in particular demands education that promotes sustainable development, human rights, equality between genders, global citizenship, and respect to cultural diversity.

Likewise, UNESCO has played a major role in promoting human rights education in the form of the World Programme of Human Rights Education. Such initiatives offer some advice to governments and institutions about how human rights can be incorporated into educational policies, curriculum and teacher education. They highlight the importance of participation of the learner, diversity and democratic school settings as key elements of meaningful education.

Although these frameworks are strongly enforced in the global arena, the manner in which these are implemented differs greatly in different regions. Efficient integration of rights-based and sustainability-oriented education is often hampered by structural inequalities, limited resources, political conflicts and lack of social cultural barriers. These principles in most circumstances are not operational but aspirational. However, the global systems offer a solid normative base and vision to redesign education systems towards human rights and sustainability objectives.

### **Challenges in Contemporary Education Systems:**

Among the key issues with the reimagining of education is the need to deal with the systemic inequalities, which are inherent in the current educational frameworks. There are usually barriers to access, participation and quality education on the part of marginalized groups such as women, ethnic minorities, persons with disabilities, migrants,

and economically disadvantaged communities. Such obstacles can be poverty, discrimination, exclusion by language and lack of proper infrastructure among others that hinder education as a universal human right.

Moreover, education systems in most countries are driven by market outcomes and achievement focus on the employability, competition, and economic development rather than focus on ethical development and social responsibility. Economic skills are desirable but in excessive use, there is the likely marginalization of other values like social justice, environmental ethics and the common good. Where it exists, environmental education is often divided and discussed as an independent issue and not as a combination with human rights and social concerns.

Preparedness of teachers is also a major issue. A lot of teachers are poorly trained in human rights and sustainability pedagogy resulting in one-dimensional or patchy practices in the classroom. Inflexible curriculum, standardized evaluations and institutional lack of support also further inhibit innovative pedagogical methods. The solutions to these challenges involve wholesale overhaul of institutions, cohesion of policies and long-term investments in teacher training and institutional capacity building.

### **Pedagogical Approaches for Transformative Learning:**

To reconstruct education around human rights and sustainability, a change in pedagogues towards participatory and learner-centered education is required. Transformative learning practices promote the ability of the students to challenge the assumptions, analyze the personal and social experiences critically, and work together to find solutions to the real world issues. These pedagogies create critical awareness and prepare the learners to be knowledgeable and effective agents of change.

Particularly, experiential learning, project-based learning, and community engagement can be applied successfully in bridging the gap between theory and practice. As an illustration, through service-learning programs, students are able to directly participate in the solution of environmental conservation, gender equity, or social justice advocacy. Such experiences help in furthering the

understanding and strengthening values of empathy, responsibility and collective action.

Inclusive pedagogy is also required. The learning requirements, cultural diversity and orientations requires the classrooms to accommodate the varying needs of learners in order to achieve meaningful participation by all learners. The teaching methods such as dialogue, collaborative activities, and reflective practices can be used to establish harmless and respectful environments in which sensitive topics connected to rights, identity, and sustainability can be discussed. By means of these, education goes beyond the delivery of knowledge and turns into an ethical and civic establishment process.

### **Curriculum Integration and Institutional Responsibility:**

The development of curricula is very important in the process of integrating human rights and sustainability into the education systems. These themes ought not to be approached as divorced subjects but rather be effectively applied in the disciplines of social sciences, sciences, humanities, and professional studies. An interdisciplinary approach makes learners see how global issues relate to each other and promotes system thinking.

Schools are also expected to lead by example. The values in the classes are strengthened with democratic governance, gender equity, environmental responsibility, and inclusion policies in institutions. Education becomes more authoritative and effective when learners see institutions exercising equality, participating, and being sustainable.

Institutions of higher learning especially have a significant role to play in research, innovation as well as community involvement. They also help in policy development and social change by working with the civil society, governments and international organizations and the effect of education goes beyond the classroom.

### **Role of Educators and Policy Makers:**

Teachers play a key role in the achievement of education change. Educators do not only pass the knowledge but also influence the attitudes, values, and worldviews of learners. The conceptual knowledge and pedagogical expertise required of an educator to teach

human rights and sustainability effectively have to be provided through continuous human resource development.

The policy makers should establish the enabling conditions using enabling legislation, sufficient funding, and inclusive education policies. National education systems must be in line with the international human rights undertakings and yet meet the local needs and realities. Liaison between teachers, students, communities and policy makers increases the relevance, ownership and sustainability of reforms in the long term. It is essential that educators and policy makers have a common understanding of the vision that can be used to maintain a significant change. When education policies are built around the concept of equity, participation and environmental responsibility, education policies help in the creation of just, inclusive and sustainable societies.

### **Conclusion:**

The need to reimagine education as a tool of human rights and sustainability is not only a moral requirement but a very practical need in the current globalized world. Education can change the lives of people and more so empower them, fight injustice and also encourage people to live sustainable lifestyles. But to actualize this potential, the aims, contents as well as practices of education need to be radically reconfigured. Education can help raise knowledge, ethical and active citizens by incorporating the principles of human rights and sustainability in the curricula, pedagogy, and the institutional cultures. It requires joint work, powerful political will, and reflection in order to overcome current problems. Finally, education that respects human dignity and environmental stewardship provides an excellent platform on which a more just, peaceful and sustainable future of everyone can be achieved.

### **References:**

- Al-Maadeed, M. A. S., Bouras, A., Al-Salem, M., & Younan, N. (Eds.). (2023). *The sustainable university of the future: Reimagining higher education and research*. Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-20186-8>
- Apple, M. W. (2019). *Ideology and curriculum* (4th ed.). Routledge.
- Bajaj, M. (Ed.). (2017). *Human rights education: Theory, research, praxis*. University of Pennsylvania Press

- Boni, A., & Walker, M. (2016). *Universities and global human development: Theoretical and empirical insights for social change*. Routledge.
- Brundtland, G. H. (Ed.). (1987). *Our common future*. Oxford University Press.
- Delors, J. (1996). *Learning: The treasure within*. UNESCO.
- English, L. M., & Mayo, P. (2021). *Lifelong learning, global social justice and sustainability*. Palgrave Macmillan. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-65778-9>
- Freire, P. (2000). *Pedagogy of the oppressed* (30th anniversary ed.). Continuum.
- Giroux, H. A. (2011). *On critical pedagogy*. Bloomsbury Academic.
- Halder, S. (Ed.). (2026). *Handbook of sustainability, equity and inclusion in education: Interdisciplinary and global perspectives*. Springer.
- Huckle, J., & Wals, A. E. J. (2015). The UN decade of education for sustainable development: Business as usual in the end. *Environmental Education Research*, 21(3), 491–505. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13504622.2015.1011084>
- Iyengar, R., & Caman, O. K. (Eds.). (2022). *Rethinking education for sustainable development: Research, policy and practice*. Bloomsbury Academic.
- Kohl, K., Sanusi, Z. A. B., & Hussien, S. (2025). Reflections on education for sustainable development and the UNESCO recommendation on education for peace, human rights and sustainable development. *IIUM Journal of Educational Studies*, 13(2), 28–47.
- McCowan, T. (2016). Universities and the post-2015 development agenda: An analytical framework. *Higher Education*, 72(4), 505–523. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10734-016-0035-7>
- Nussbaum, M. C. (2011). *Creating capabilities: The human development approach*. Harvard University Press.
- Office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights. (2019). *Abidjan principles on the human rights obligations of states to provide public education and regulate private involvement in education*. United Nations.
- Oxfam. (2015). *Education for global citizenship: A guide for schools*. Oxfam GB.
- Rivera-Maulucci, M. S., Pfirman, S., & Callahan, H. S. (Eds.). (2023). *Transforming education for sustainability: Discourses on justice, inclusion, and authenticity*. Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-13536-1>

- Robeyns, I. (2017). *Wellbeing, freedom and social justice: The capability approach re-examined*. Open Book Publishers.
- Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
- Sterling, S. (2010). Learning for resilience, or the resilient learner? *Environmental Education Research*, 16(5–6), 511–528. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13504622.2010.505427>
- Tilbury, D. (2011). *Education for sustainable development: An expert review of processes and learning*. UNESCO.
- United Nations. (1948). *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
- Walker, M., & Unterhalter, E. (Eds.). (2007). *Amartya Sen's capability approach and social justice in education*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Wals, A. E. J., & Benavot, A. (2017). Can we meet the sustainability challenges? *European Journal of Education*, 52(4), 404–413. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ejed.12248>
- White, R. M., Kemp, S., Price, E. A. C., & Longhurst, J. W. S. (Eds.). (2025). *Perspectives and practices of education for sustainable development: A critical guide for higher education*. Routledge.

# 4

## MONITORING SDG 4 THROUGH HUMAN RIGHTS INDICATORS

*Parul Pawar*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.04

### **Abstract:**

Education is widely recognized as both a fundamental human right and a powerful instrument for sustainable development. The adoption of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development in 2015 marked a global commitment to inclusive, equitable, and quality education through Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4). Monitoring progress towards SDG 4 requires robust, rights-based frameworks that move beyond enrolment statistics to examine equality, accountability, and quality. Human rights indicators provide an effective normative and analytical tool to assess whether states are fulfilling their obligations to respect, protect, and fulfill the right to education. This paper examines how SDG 4 can be monitored through human rights indicators, linking international legal standards with development monitoring mechanisms. It highlights the role of global monitoring institutions, particularly the Global Education Monitoring (GEM) Report, and analyses India to demonstrate the practical application of rights-based indicators. The paper argues that integrating human rights indicators into SDG 4 monitoring strengthens accountability, exposes structural inequalities, and ensures that education policies are aligned with principles of equity, participation, and non-discrimination.

**Keywords:** *SDG 4, Right to Education, Human Rights Indicators, GEM Report, Education Monitoring, India*

### **Introduction:**

**E**ducation occupies a central position in both human rights discourse and development policy. It is internationally recognized as a fundamental human right under instruments

---

<sup>1</sup> B.Ed. Student, Govt. College of Education, Jammu, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email Id: parulpawar4248@gmail.com

such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (Article 26) and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (Article 13). At the same time, education is widely regarded as a catalyst for economic growth, social mobility, democratic participation, and gender equality.

In September 2015, at the United Nations Sustainable Development Summit, Member States formally adopted the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development in New York. The agenda contains 17 goals including a new global education goal (SDG 4). SDG 4 is to ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all’ and has seven targets and three means of implementation.

This formulation marked a shift from the narrower Millennium Development Goal on education towards a broader and more inclusive vision. However, translating this vision into measurable progress requires effective monitoring frameworks. Traditional education indicators, such as enrolment ratios and literacy rates, are necessary but insufficient. They often fail to capture discrimination, unequal access, poor quality, and weak accountability mechanisms.

Human rights indicators offer a complementary and normative framework for monitoring SDG 4. By linking development goals with legally binding obligations, these indicators enable a deeper assessment of whether education systems are inclusive, equitable, and just.

#### **SDG 4: Scope and Monitoring Challenges**

SDG 4 comprises seven outcome targets and three means of implementation, covering early childhood education, primary and secondary education, technical and vocational training, gender equality, literacy, education for sustainable development and safe learning environments. The breadth of SDG 4 reflects the complexity of education systems and the multiple dimensions of learning. Despite this comprehensive framework, monitoring SDG 4 poses significant challenges –

- Data gaps, particularly for marginalized groups such as migrants, persons with disabilities, and rural populations

- Over-reliance on quantitative indicators, which may mask qualitative deficiencies
- Weak accountability mechanisms at national and international levels
- Limited integration of legal obligations into development reporting

These challenges highlight the need for a rights-based approach that focuses not only on outcomes but also on processes, equality and state responsibility.

### **Human Rights Indicators: Concept and Framework**

Human rights indicators are tools used to measure the extent to which human rights standards are being realized in practice. The Office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights (OHCHR) classifies these indicators into three categories –

- a) Structural indicators:** Assess the legal and institutional commitment of the state (e.g., constitutional recognition of the right to education).
- b) Process indicators:** Measure policy efforts and programmes undertaken by the state (e.g., public expenditure on education, teacher training initiatives).
- c) Outcome indicators:** Evaluate the actual enjoyment of rights by individuals (e.g., completion rates, learning outcomes disaggregated by gender and caste).

When applied to SDG 4, these indicators help bridge the gap between international human rights law and development monitoring.

### **Linking SDG 4 with the Right to Education:**

The right to education is guided by the “4A” framework developed by the UN Special Rapporteur on the Right to Education –

- Availability of sufficient schools, trained teachers, and infrastructure

- Accessibility of education must be non-discriminatory, physically and economically accessible
- Acceptability of quality, relevant curricula and safe learning environments
- Adaptability of education must respond to diverse social and cultural needs

Human rights indicators aligned with this framework allow SDG 4 monitoring to assess whether education systems genuinely serve all learners, particularly the most vulnerable.

### **Role of the Global Education Monitoring (GEM) Report:**

At the 2015 World Education Forum, the GEM Report received a mandate from 160 governments to monitor and report on –

- Progress on education in the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), with particular reference to the SDG 4 monitoring framework
- The implementation of national and international strategies to help hold all relevant partners to account for their commitments, as part of the overall SDG follow-up and review process
- The GEM Report plays a critical role in linking global commitments with national realities. It adopts an equity-focused approach, emphasizing inclusion, accountability and evidence-based policymaking. Through thematic reports, it highlights how inequalities related to gender, disability, language, migration, and income undermine progress towards SDG 4.

Importantly, the GEM Report increasingly incorporates human rights perspectives, reinforcing the idea that education targets are not optional policy choices but obligations grounded in international law.

### **Advantages of Using Human Rights Indicators for SDG 4 Monitoring:**

Integrating human rights indicators into the monitoring framework of Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4) significantly strengthens

state accountability in the education sector. By explicitly linking educational targets with internationally recognized human rights obligations—such as the right to education enshrined in instruments like the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Convention on the Rights of the Child—this approach moves beyond voluntary reporting toward normative responsibility. Governments are not only assessed on enrolment rates, completion ratios, or learning outcomes, but also on whether their policies and practices uphold principles of equality, non-discrimination, availability, accessibility, acceptability, and adaptability of education. Human rights indicators reveal disparities masked by national averages by disaggregating data according to gender, disability, socio-economic status, ethnicity, language, and geographic location. This enables policymakers to identify structurally excluded groups and address systemic barriers that impede equitable access and participation. As a result, education monitoring becomes a tool for justice-oriented policy reform rather than a purely technocratic exercise.

Moreover, the incorporation of human rights indicators encourages participatory governance and democratic engagement in education planning and evaluation. Rights-based monitoring emphasizes transparency, social dialogue, and the involvement of learners, parents, teachers, civil society organizations, and marginalized communities in decision-making processes. Such participation enhances the legitimacy and responsiveness of educational policies while ensuring that lived experiences inform reform initiatives. At the policy level, this approach promotes coherence between international commitments under the SDGs and domestic constitutional and legal frameworks, reducing fragmentation between development agendas and human rights obligations. It also reinforces dignity and inclusion as core criteria for evaluating progress, ensuring that educational development does not occur at the cost of equity or social justice. Ultimately, integrating human rights indicators ensures that progress toward SDG 4 is measured not merely in quantitative terms, but in the extent to which education systems uphold human dignity, foster inclusion, and contribute to sustainable and equitable societies.

### **Conclusion:**

Monitoring SDG 4 through human rights indicators provides a comprehensive and normative framework for assessing education systems. It shifts the focus from narrow targets to broader questions of

equity, quality and accountability. The integration of human rights principles ensures that no group is left behind and that education policies are aligned with international legal standards. Strengthening the role of institutions such as the GEM Report and embedding human rights indicators within national monitoring frameworks can significantly enhance the effectiveness of SDG 4. Ultimately, education is not merely a development goal but a fundamental human right. Monitoring SDG 4 through human rights indicators ensures that this right is realized in practice, contributing to sustainable, inclusive and equitable development.

## References

- Government of India. (2009). *The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009*. Ministry of Law and Justice.
- Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights. (2012). *Human rights indicators: A guide to measurement and implementation*. United Nations.
- Tomasevski, K. (2001). *Human rights obligations: Making education available, accessible, acceptable and adaptable* (Right to Education Primers No. 3). SIDA.
- UNESCO Institute for Statistics. (2018). *SDG 4 data book: Global education indicators*. UNESCO-UIS.
- UNESCO. (2023). *Global education monitoring report: Technology in education – A tool on whose terms?* UNESCO.
- United Nations Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights. (1999). *General comment no. 13: The right to education (Article 13 of the Covenant)* (UN Doc. E/C.12/1999/10).
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. (2015). *Education 2030: Incheon declaration and framework for action*. UNESCO.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations General Assembly.

# 5

## RIGHT TO KNOWLEDGE AS THE FOUNDATION OF LIFELONG LEARNING

*Piratheeban. K*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.05

### Abstract:

This chapter argues that the right to knowledge is the fundamental precondition for lifelong learning for all. It also underscores that the right to knowledge should be recognized as a fundamental human right, as affirmed in international agreements such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and Sustainable Development Goal 4. The study establishes the connection between open access to knowledge and theories of self-directed and constructivist learning, as well as a new integrative framework, the ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’, which proposes that this right is contingent on the alignment of legal, material, socio-cultural, and agential components. Within this framework, the chapter moves on to a systematic analysis of the systemic obstacles, socio-economic disparities, digital divide, and cultural-linguistic and policy blockages that impede this right and entrench learning inequalities. In closing, the chapter makes the case for a definitive, eco-systemic policy and advocacy approach. It underscores the moral obligation to transition from fragmented interventions to integrated strategies that dynamically sustain access to knowledge as a universal entitlement, which is essential for fostering equitable, inclusive, and resilient societies.

**Keywords:** *Knowledge Access, Self-Directed Learning, Human Rights, Knowledge Access Ecosystem, Digital Divide, Digital Literacy*

---

<sup>1</sup> Lecturer, Department of Education, Faculty of Arts, University of Jaffna, Sri Lanka, Email Id: kpiratheeban@univ.jfn.ac.lk

## **Introduction:**

Indeed, lifelong learning is the means by which people can grow and be part of society, thereby understanding and actively participating in the world around them. Yet, this continuous learning capability has a fundamental prerequisite, one that is the foundation and precursor to being able to learn: universal access to knowledge. The present chapter argues that the right to knowledge is not only an enabling condition but also an intrinsic foundation of lifelong learning. Education is also recognized as a fundamental human right under international human rights law, for instance, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and UNESCO’s guiding criteria for this right (Elfert et al., 2025; UNESCO Institute for Lifelong Learning, 2022). However, systemic barriers remain a challenge to achieving lifelong learning for all. This chapter articulates the right to knowledge as a human right and its connection to lifelong learning and presents an original framework for understanding and addressing systemic obstacles to knowledge access: the ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’. It was for this reason that access to knowledge was conceptually understood as a right that every person should enjoy, and without which equality and inclusivity in lifelong learning could not be achieved.

## **Conceptual and Theoretical Grounding:**

To understand the concept of access to knowledge in lifelong learning, it is essential to examine its conceptual foundations and theoretical underpinnings. In this section, the right to knowledge is positioned as a basic human right, stages of knowledge use that constitute lifelong learning are described, an original, integrative framework for understanding fulfilment of the right to knowledge is proposed, and ethical and social dimensions associated with the right are discussed.

### **(a) Right to Knowledge as a Human Right:**

This “right to knowledge” includes not only the right to education, but also the right of everyone “to give and receive information and ideas of all kinds at all stages of life”. It is a right deeply entrenched in international norms. Education as a human right aimed at the realization of the full development of the human personality is enshrined in Article 26 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

a definition which is intrinsically linked to knowledge availability, and is further supported by UNESCO’s lifelong learning initiative and Sustainable Development Goal 4 (Elfert et al., 2025; UNESCO Institute for Lifelong Learning, 2022). These instruments affirm access to information as a universal and inalienable right, one that is non-discriminatory and vital to human dignity and empowerment (Mikołajczyk, 2023). There is also a political dimension to this right; it is a right that challenges power and power holders who want to hold knowledge as a commodity or private, monopolized knowledge, instead it asserts knowledge as a common good, crucial to democratic participation and to social justice (Majekolambe, 2024).

### **(b) Knowledge as the Foundation for Lifelong Learning:**

Knowledge and access to it are the most critical aspects of continuous, self-directed learning. According to constructivist learning theory, access to knowledge resources is a prerequisite for human beings to construct their own knowledge by engaging with information and their surroundings (Håkansson Lindqvist et al., 2024). The same goes for the learners’ ability to identify learning needs, to find resources, and to evaluate the information, all skills necessary for self-directed learning, but which presuppose free access to information (Mozelius et al., 2024). Access to knowledge is not a peripheral service but is rather the necessary substrate for all forms of learning that are lifelong. From a critical pedagogical perspective, equitable knowledge access is a prerequisite not only for personal development but for collective critical engagement and transformative action (Eschenbacher & Fleming, 2020). In the digital age, this base also encompasses digital literacy and open resources, which are crucial for learning and combating digital exclusion (Nurmayani et al., 2025).

### **(c) Toward an Integrative Framework: The Knowledge Access Ecosystem**

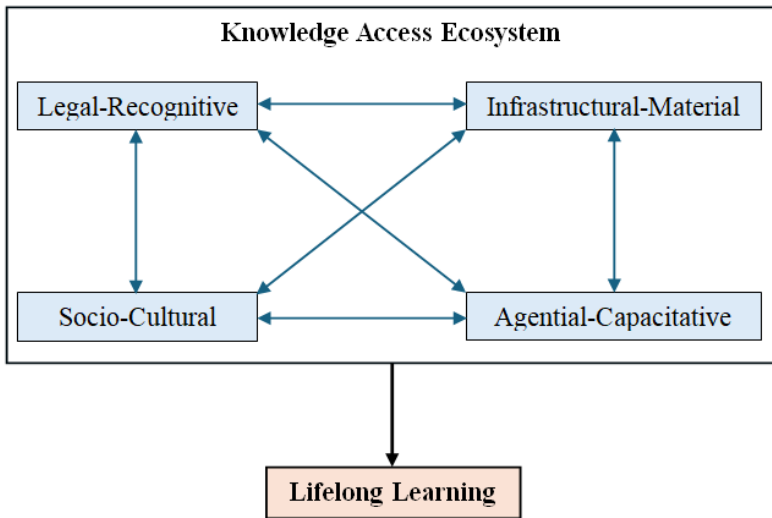
Although the right to knowledge is recognized by law and learning theory, in practice, it can be understood as a dynamic ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’. This framework posits that meaningful lifelong learning could only emerge through the coherent interplay of four interdependent dimensions –

- (1) Legal- Recognitive, which includes formal rights and policies

(2) Infrastructural- Material, which comprises physical and digital access to materials and opportunities?

(3) Socio- Cultural, which implies socially inclusive languages, norms, and curriculum

(4) Agential- Capacitative, which means the capacity and capability at the individual and community levels to access and use knowledge. Any lack of a component, or a lack of relationships among the components, destroys the system at its core.



*Figure 1: The Knowledge Access Ecosystem*

*Note.* This model demonstrates the dynamic relationship between four core elements that secure the right to knowledge. The bidirectional arrows symbolize feedback loops and mutual reinforcement: any component’s failure or real problem leads to failure of the entire system and, ultimately, to equitable and meaningful lifelong learning.

For example, without material infrastructure (Component 2), a strong legal right (Component 1) is useless; similarly, available infrastructure is meaningless if it is not culturally relevant (Component 3) and without digital literacy (Component 4) to actualize that infrastructure. Unpacking the contextual nature of these barriers through an ecosystem model moves us beyond mere prerequisites to an

examination of the interlocking, systemic obstacles and asserts that the lack of lifelong learning is not necessarily a lack of resources but a failure of systemic integration.

#### **(d) Ethical and Societal Implications:**

The denial of knowledge access constitutes a direct human rights violation and a failure of the ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’, a condition that limits individuals’ agency and perpetuates social injustices. This is a denial of epistemic justice, which is the principle of fair distribution of intellectual resources and respect for diverse ways of knowing (Majekolagbe, 2024). However, ensuring universal access to knowledge has tremendous public benefits, as an educated population is more engaged and better equipped for economic change (Molnár et al., 2024). At the societal level, the responsible action is to provide not just access but to actively foster robust and coherent knowledge ecology. This implies the creation of policies and structures that regard lifelong learning as a politically and ecologically sustainable right for all, as a collective commitment to the development of just, inclusive, and critically engaged societies (De Lima Flauzino et al., 2022).

#### **Challenges and Barriers:**

The theoretical and moral case for such access is compelling, yet numerous and interrelated barriers stand in the way of its actual realization. In considering the failure of these elements in the integration of the ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’ and the Legal-Recognitive, Infrastructural- Material, Socio- Cultural, and Agential-Capacitative components that constitute it, this chapter explores the most significant limitations to achieving universal access to this right.

#### **(a) Social and Economic Inequalities:**

These social and economic inequalities constitute an ecosystem failure, more specifically, a disconnect between the Legal-Recognitive promise of universal rights and the Infrastructural-Material and Agential- Capacitative reality for marginalized groups. Although both education and knowledge have been declared universal rights in international law, income inequality and social class determine who has access to the material conditions for learning (Brink, 2023). This deprivation creates a capability gap and further

reinforces it by depriving individuals of the cognitive capacities and self-esteem necessary for self-directed lifelong learning. Thus, the legal right remains abstract, disconnected from the material and agential conditions necessary for its realization, and a stratified learning ecology forms, reifying social hierarchies and limiting movement within them (Molnár et al., 2024).

### **(b) Digital and Technological Barriers:**

The digital divide exemplifies a significant disconnect between the Infrastructural- Material and the Agential- Capacitative layers. This lack of equity in consistent and high-quality internet service, along with the prices of devices and data plans, keeps many away from the digital knowledge commons (Bogova, 2024). This infrastructural failure manifests concretely in areas such as language learning, where students from rural or low-income areas may lack access to the devices and internet connectivity required for adaptive learning technologies, thereby widening educational disparities (Paunanthie & Tholappan, 2025). In addition, connectivity alone is not enough; without technological literacy, the agential capacity to navigate, manage, and critically engage with digital information. This is especially problematic when the infrastructure is available but not accessible to them due to a lack of skills, a hurdle that adult populations must overcome to access digital lifelong learning (De Lima Flauzino et al., 2022; Mikołajczyk, 2023). If policymakers focus on the hardware aspects of the right to knowledge but neglect the literacy training that must accompany it, the subsystems are incomplete, and the digital component of the right to knowledge is not being realized.

### **(c) Cultural, Linguistic, and Policy Constraints:**

These limitations indicate a disconnection between the Legal-Recognitive and Socio-Cultural aspects, with the former exacerbating the latter, a lack of feedback mechanisms. In legal terms, the right to know is a universal one. In reality, the absence of resources in local or minority languages, or of representation of indigenous knowledge systems within the mainstream cultural norms, can also have the adverse effect of rendering the process of inclusion meaningless (Elfert et al., 2025). This social and cultural disconnect renders any legal guarantees of little actual value to those communities. This results in a persistent implementation gap, where declared rights are

not translated into funded programs or inclusive infrastructures. This reflects a persistent gap between policy and practice (Majekolagbe, 2024; UNESCO Institute for Lifelong Learning, 2022). In other words, this represents an inability to establish responsive feedback mechanisms between socio-cultural facts and law, and thus, a static ecosystem in which top-down recognition does not meet the socio-cultural bottom.

These social and economic inequalities constitute an ecosystem failure, more specifically, a disconnect between the Legal-Recognitive promise of universal rights and the Infrastructural-Material and Agential- Capacitative reality for marginalized groups. Although both education and knowledge have been declared universal rights in international law, income inequality and social class determine who has access to the material conditions for learning (Brink, 2023). This deprivation creates a capability gap and further reinforces it by depriving individuals of the cognitive capacities and self- esteem necessary for self- directed lifelong learning. Thus, the legal right remains abstract, disconnected from the material and agential conditions necessary for its realization, and a stratified learning ecology forms, reifying social hierarchies and limiting movement within them (Molnár et al., 2024).

### **Conclusion:**

This chapter has shown that the right to knowledge, which, within the ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’ framework, is employed to analyze the overall system, is the systemic basis of lifelong learning. The symptoms of this failure are persistent economic disparities, the digital divide, and a disconnect between cultural policy and its effects. This right cannot be advanced through fragmented interventions; rather, an eco-systemic approach is necessary. Policies should consider the interoperations between the pillars of the ecosystem. This included, for example, coupling national broadband plans (Infrastructural-Material) with community-based digital literacy programs (Agential-Capacitative) oriented around culturally embedded content in local languages (Socio- Cultural) and supported by legal frameworks that enshrine internet access as a public right (Legal- Recognitively). Yet it must also promote these more integrated and coherent systems. This also includes ensuring that mechanisms within institutions of accountability feed back into policy revision, informed by social and cultural realities and gaps in capabilities. Ultimately, the desired

outcome is a shift from a fragmented, deficit-based model to a cohesive, reinforcing, and resilient ‘Knowledge Access Ecosystem’. In such a system, the right to knowledge is not a static guarantee but a dynamically sustained condition that would make for fair, inclusive, and learning societies, key to dealing with ever-on-going global transformations (Eschenbacher & Fleming, 2020; Nurmayani et al., 2025).

## References:

- Bogova, H. (2024). *Access to knowledge and education in the digital technologies era*. In *Global to local: Diversity & inclusiveness in resource sharing*. <https://doi.org/10.60119/CPXM5956>
- Brink, S. (2023). The right to lifelong learning: Addressing policy challenges for late-life learning in Canada. *International Journal of Population Studies*, 9(3), 33. <https://doi.org/10.36922/ijps.339>
- De Lima Flauzino, K., Gil, H. M. P. T., Batistoni, S. S. T., Costa, M. O., & Cachioni, M. (2022). Lifelong learning activities for older adults: A scoping review. *Educational Gerontology*, 48(11), 497–510. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03601277.2022.2052507>
- Elfert, M., Roche, S., & Stanistreet, P. (2025). Seventy years with UNESCO: The role of the *International Review of Education* in advancing comparative education and lifelong learning. *International Review of Education*, 71(5–6), 731–744. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11159-025-10221-x>
- Eschenbacher, S., & Fleming, T. (2020). Transformative dimensions of lifelong learning: Mezirow, Rorty and COVID-19. *International Review of Education*, 66(5–6), 657–672. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11159-020-09859-6>
- Håkansson Lindqvist, M., Mozelius, P., Jaldemark, J., & Cleveland-Innes, M. (2024). Higher education transformation towards lifelong learning in a digital era: A scoping literature review. *International Journal of Lifelong Education*, 43(1), 24–38. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02601370.2023.2279047>
- Majekolagbe, F. O. (2024). Public domain and access to knowledge. *Journal of Intellectual Property Law*, 31(1), 2–37.
- Mikołajczyk, B. (2023). Universal human rights instruments and digital literacy of older persons. *The International Journal of Human Rights*, 27(3), 403–424. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13642987.2022.2131772>

- Molnár, T., Jenei, S., Moreno, E., Lakshmi, V. P., Malatyinszki, S., & Dávid, L. D. (2024). The role of lifelong learning in labour market competitiveness. *Journal of Ecohumanism*, 3(8). <https://doi.org/10.62754/joe.v3i8.5396>
- Mozelius, P., Cleveland-Innes, M., Håkansson Lindqvist, M., & Jaldemark, J. (2024). Critical aspects of a higher education reform for continuous lifelong learning opportunities in a digital era. *Electronic Journal of Knowledge Management*, 22(1), 26–39. <https://doi.org/10.34190/ejkm.22.1.3258>
- Nurmayani, N., Nur'Aini, S. I., Sembiring, O. G., & Hasibuan, B. S. (2025). Lifelong learning as a strategic framework for human resource development, digital literacy, and sustainable education in the era of global transformation. *Journal of Pedagogi*, 2(5), 42–50. <https://doi.org/10.62872/cq7a6h21>
- Paunanthie, A., & Tholappan, A. (2025). Adaptive learning technologies and language proficiency among diverse learner groups. In R. Ramnath & G. Kalaiyarasan (Eds.), *Education 5.0: Enabling aspects and trajectories (EAT-5.0)* (pp. 868–876). Publications Division, Department of Education, Alagappa University.
- UNESCO Institute for Lifelong Learning. (2022). *Lifelong learning opportunities for all: Medium-term strategy 2022–2029*. <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED619366.pdf>

# 6

## EQUITY, INCLUSION, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN EDUCATION

*Razia Sultana*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.06

### Abstract:

Equity, inclusion, and social justice constitute the foundation of contemporary educational reform aimed at addressing long-standing inequalities and social exclusion. Modern education systems are increasingly required to respond to learner diversity while ensuring fairness, participation, and dignity for all. This chapter offers a critical and original examination of equity, inclusion, and social justice in education by integrating theoretical perspectives with policy initiatives and classroom practices. It analyzes how factors such as socio-economic background, gender, caste, ethnicity, disability, language, and regional disparities shape access to and outcomes of education. Drawing upon global frameworks and the Indian educational context, the chapter highlights persistent challenges in implementing equitable and inclusive education. It further discusses transformative strategies, inclusive pedagogies, and policy interventions that promote social justice in schools and higher education institutions. The chapter concludes by emphasizing the collective responsibility of teachers, institutions, and policymakers in creating an education system that is equitable, inclusive, and socially responsive.

**Keywords:** *Equity, Inclusion, Social Justice, Inclusive Education, Educational Reform*

### Introduction:

**E**ducation plays a decisive role in shaping individuals, societies, and nations. While it is often regarded as a tool for empowerment and social mobility, access to quality education remains uneven across different social groups. Historical

---

<sup>1</sup> M.Ed. Student, GCOE Jammu, Cluster University of Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir, India, Email Id: raziasultana9305@gmail.com

disadvantages, structural inequalities, and socio-cultural barriers continue to marginalize certain sections of society from meaningful educational participation. In response, the concepts of equity, inclusion, and social justice have emerged as central principles guiding educational policy and practice worldwide.

Education is widely regarded as a powerful means of individual empowerment and social progress. Across societies, it is expected to promote equality of opportunity, social mobility, and democratic values. However, in practice, education systems often mirror existing social inequalities rather than eliminate them. Differences in socio-economic status, gender, caste, ethnicity, language, disability, and geographic location continue to influence who has access to quality education and who does not. As a result, education has become a critical site for examining issues of equity, inclusion, and social justice.

Equity emphasizes fairness in educational opportunities by recognizing diverse learner needs. Inclusion focuses on integrating all learners into mainstream educational settings, irrespective of their differences. Social justice extends beyond access and participation to challenge systemic discrimination and unequal power relations. Together, these concepts aim to transform education into a mechanism for democratic participation and social change. In recent decades, growing awareness of social exclusion and marginalization has led to a rethinking of traditional educational approaches. The assumption that equal treatment leads to equal outcomes has been widely challenged. Learners enter educational spaces with diverse backgrounds, experiences, and needs, and therefore require differentiated support to succeed. This shift in thinking has moved educational discourse from a narrow focus on equality toward broader concerns of equity and inclusion. Equity emphasizes fairness by addressing unequal starting points, while inclusion stresses the meaningful participation of all learners in mainstream education.

## **Understanding Equity, Inclusion, and Social Justice:**

### **(a) Equity in Education:**

Equity in education refers to the just allocation of resources, support systems, and learning opportunities based on individual needs rather than uniform treatment. It acknowledges that learners enter

educational institutions with varying levels of social, economic, and cultural capital. An equitable education system seeks to minimize learning gaps and ensure that background characteristics do not determine educational success.

**(b) Inclusion in Education:**

Inclusion involves the active participation of all learners within regular educational environments. It rejects segregation and promotes the integration of learners with disabilities, linguistic minorities, migrants, and socially disadvantaged groups into common learning spaces. Inclusive education is grounded in the belief that diversity enhances learning and fosters empathy, cooperation, and mutual respect among students.

**(c) Social Justice in Education:**

Social justice in education is concerned with fairness, rights, and equality within educational systems. It seeks to identify and dismantle discriminatory practices, unequal power structures, and exclusionary norms. Education for social justice encourages learners to critically engage with social realities and develop a sense of responsibility toward creating a more just and equitable society.

**Theoretical Perspectives:**

The ideas of equity, inclusion, and social justice are supported by diverse theoretical traditions. Critical pedagogy highlights the role of education in questioning domination and promoting emancipation. Paulo Freire’s work emphasizes dialogue, critical consciousness, and learner empowerment as tools for social transformation. The theory of justice proposed by John Rawls underscores fairness and equal opportunity as moral imperatives in social institutions. Inclusive education is also informed by human rights perspectives, particularly international conventions that affirm education as a fundamental right for all individuals.

**Sources of Educational Inequality:**

**(a) Economic Disadvantage:** Socio-economic status remains a major determinant of educational access and achievement. Learners from economically weaker sections often experience limited access to

quality schools, learning materials, and supportive home environments, resulting in lower academic outcomes and higher dropout rates.

**(b) Gender-Based Inequality:** Despite progress, gender disparities persist in many educational contexts. Girls often face restrictions due to cultural norms, early marriage, domestic responsibilities, and safety concerns. At the same time, gender stereotypes influence subject selection and career pathways for all genders.

**(c) Caste, Ethnicity, and Social Identity:** In stratified societies, caste and ethnic identity significantly influence educational experiences. Marginalized communities frequently encounter discrimination, low expectations, and limited institutional support, which adversely affect participation and achievement.

**(d) Disability and Diverse Learning Needs:** Learners with disabilities continue to face physical, instructional, and attitudinal barriers. Inclusive education advocates for accessible infrastructure, assistive technologies, flexible curricula, and adequately trained teachers to support diverse learning needs.

**(e) Language and Regional Disparities:** Language barriers and geographic isolation further contribute to educational inequity. Learners from rural, tribal, or remote areas often lack access to well-resourced schools and instruction in their home language, affecting comprehension and retention.

### **Policy Initiatives and Global Commitments:**

Global initiatives such as the Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4) emphasize the need to ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all. SDG 4 highlights access, equity, gender equality, disability inclusion, and quality learning outcomes as interconnected priorities for sustainable development.

In the Indian context, educational equity and inclusion are supported through constitutional provisions such as Articles 14, 15, and 21A, which guarantee equality, non-discrimination, and the right to education. The Right to Education Act (2009) aims to provide free and compulsory education to all children aged 6–14 years, with special

emphasis on disadvantaged and marginalized groups. The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 further strengthens this commitment by advocating inclusive schooling, support for socio-economically disadvantaged groups (SEDGs), mother-tongue-based instruction, gender inclusion funds, and the integration of children with disabilities into mainstream education. These policy initiatives reflect India’s commitment to creating a more equitable and socially just education system.

### **Role of Teachers and Educational Institutions:**

Teachers occupy a central position in advancing equity and social justice within education systems. As facilitators of learning and role models, teachers significantly influence students’ attitudes, aspirations, and sense of belonging. Through inclusive pedagogies, differentiated instruction, and culturally responsive teaching, educators can address the diverse academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of learners. Such practices recognize learner diversity as an asset rather than a challenge and help reduce achievement gaps rooted in social disadvantage. Teachers who adopt equitable assessment strategies, encourage dialogue, and challenge stereotypes contribute to classrooms that promote fairness, participation, and mutual respect.

Educational institutions play an equally critical role in translating the principles of equity and social justice into practice. Schools and universities must cultivate inclusive institutional cultures that value diversity, ensure representation, and actively counter discrimination. This involves adopting inclusive policies, providing accessible infrastructure, and fostering safe spaces where all learners feel respected and supported. Collaboration with families and communities further strengthens inclusive practices by aligning educational goals with learners’ social and cultural contexts. Community engagement enables institutions to respond more effectively to local needs and challenges, particularly for marginalized groups.

Moreover, institutional leadership is crucial in sustaining equity-oriented reforms. Leaders must prioritize professional development, support innovative teaching practices, and allocate resources in ways that address inequality. When teachers and institutions work collectively toward inclusive and ethical educational practices,

education becomes a powerful instrument for social transformation and justice.

### **Barriers to Equitable and Inclusive Education:**

Despite strong national and international policy commitments, the implementation of equitable and inclusive education continues to face significant barriers. One of the most persistent challenges is inadequate funding, which limits access to quality infrastructure, learning resources, and support services for disadvantaged learners. Resource constraints often disproportionately affect marginalized communities, reinforcing existing educational inequalities. Additionally, limited opportunities for continuous professional development leave many teachers insufficiently prepared to implement inclusive pedagogies and address diverse learner needs effectively.

Rigid and overloaded curricula present another obstacle to inclusion and equity. Standardized content and assessment practices often fail to accommodate diverse learning styles, abilities, and cultural contexts. Such inflexibility can marginalize learners who do not conform to dominant norms, including students with disabilities, linguistic minorities, and those from socio-economically disadvantaged backgrounds. Furthermore, deep-rooted social prejudices related to caste, gender, ethnicity, and disability continue to influence educational practices and expectations, both inside and outside the classroom.

Weak monitoring and accountability mechanisms further constrain progress toward inclusive education. In many contexts, policies remain largely symbolic, with limited evaluation of their actual impact at the classroom level. Resistance to change among institutions and stakeholders can also slow reform efforts, particularly when equity-oriented initiatives challenge traditional power structures. Addressing these barriers requires sustained political will, systemic reform, and a commitment to aligning policy intentions with educational practice.

### **Approaches to Advancing Social Justice in Education:**

Advancing social justice in education requires comprehensive, multi-dimensional strategies that address structural inequalities while empowering learners and educators. Curriculum reform is a critical

starting point. Inclusive curricula should reflect diverse histories, cultures, and perspectives, enabling learners to see themselves represented and to develop respect for difference. Integrating themes of human rights, democratic participation, and sustainability fosters critical awareness and ethical engagement among students.

Continuous teacher education and professional development are essential for promoting socially just practices. Teachers need ongoing training in inclusive pedagogy, assessment for learning, and culturally responsive teaching to effectively support diverse learners. Professional learning communities can further encourage collaboration, reflection, and innovation in equity-focused teaching.

Community engagement is another vital approach to advancing social justice. Partnerships with families, local organizations, and civil society help bridge the gap between schools and communities, ensuring that education responds to learners’ lived realities. The strategic use of technology can also expand access to education by overcoming geographical, economic, and physical barriers, particularly for underserved populations.

Finally, participatory decision-making processes are essential for creating inclusive and sustainable education systems. Amplifying the voices of marginalized learners, parents, and educators ensures that policies and practices are grounded in equity and lived experience. Through collective action and shared responsibility, education can become a transformative force for social justice and inclusive development.

### **Conclusion:**

Equity, inclusion, and social justice are not merely aspirational goals but fundamental pillars of a democratic and meaningful education system. In societies characterized by diversity and persistent inequality, education carries the responsibility of addressing historical disadvantages while enabling all learners to realize their full potential. Educational inequities are deeply embedded in social, economic, cultural, and institutional structures; therefore, addressing them requires sustained, systemic efforts rather than isolated measures. An education system that overlooks these realities risks perpetuating exclusion and marginalization.

Equity in education demands a shift from uniform treatment to need-based support, recognizing that learners differ in their backgrounds, abilities, languages, and life experiences. Inclusion extends beyond access, emphasizing learning environments that respect diversity and adapt curricula, assessment, and pedagogy to accommodate all learners. Social justice provides the ethical framework guiding these efforts by fostering critical awareness of power relations, discrimination, and systemic inequality.

The chapter underscores the transformative potential of education informed by critical, inclusive, and human rights–based perspectives. Policy initiatives, including India’s National Education Policy 2020, reflect growing commitment to equity and inclusion, though effective implementation remains a challenge. Teachers and institutions play a pivotal role as agents of change. Ultimately, education grounded in equity, inclusion, and social justice contributes to social cohesion, democratic participation, and a more just and sustainable society.

### References:

- Freire, P. (1970). *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*. New York: Continuum.
- Government of India. (2009). *The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act*. New Delhi: Ministry of Law and Justice.
- Government of India. (2020). *National Education Policy 2020*. New Delhi: Ministry of Education.
- OECD. (2021). *Equity and Quality in Education: Supporting Disadvantaged Students and Schools*. Paris: OECD Publishing.
- Rawls, J. (1971). *A Theory of Justice*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- UNESCO. (2017). *A Guide for Ensuring Inclusion and Equity in Education*. Paris: UNESCO.
- UNESCO. (2020). *Global Education Monitoring Report: Inclusion and Education*. Paris: UNESCO.

# 7

## EDUCATION IN CONFLICT ZONE: PROTECTING LEARNING AS A HUMAN RIGHT

*Sheikh Mohammad Irfan*<sup>1</sup>, *Hemant Kumar*<sup>2</sup>, *Mohammad Mahtab*<sup>3</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.07

### Abstract:

Education in conflict zones face systematic disruption, thus it is to be protected as a basic human right under international law. This chapter mainly focuses on education as a fundamental right even during war and armed conflicts. It also explains how conflict can damage education systems by attacks on schools, displacement of people and communities, psychosocial trauma which impacts students and teachers, shortage of teachers in conflict-hit zones, and impact of armed conflict on curriculum. This chapter also highlights the legal protection of schools as civilian infrastructure and the risks created by their military use for war or conflict purposes. It also explores practical strategies which can be implemented to protect learning, including military doctrine reforms, community based education, hybrid and low tech delivery models, and sustained teacher protection and support especially in the areas where the educational infrastructure is damaged due to shelling and arms. This chapter will also show the importance of education as an important aspect for conflict recovery and maintaining peace in the regions of impact, by emphasizing on social education, curriculum amendments and long term investment in peace. It is also worth mentioning that protecting

---

<sup>1</sup> Assistant Professor, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences & Research, Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: sheikhirfan871@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences & Research, Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: hemnaya197@gmail.com

<sup>3</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences & Research, Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: mmkhan100373@gmail.com

education in a conflict hit setting is a legal obligation and a moral responsibility for foundation of sustainable and long-lasting peace.

**Keywords:** *Conflict, Human Rights, International Humanitarian Law, War, Education, Displacement, Military Doctrine and Legal Protection*

### **Introduction:**

In the current global scenario of increasing conflicts and tensions between nations and regions, education faces a continuous damage due to the conversion of schools from civilian amenities into conflict targets and bases. This chapter will discuss about the protection of education and educational rights in war and conflict-hit regions. It emphasizes on education as a legal and humanitarian right of children living in those impacted regions. Education is a basic fundamental human right which provides safety and develops a pathway to normalcy and peace. In these zones, attacks may occur directly, through violence and infrastructural damage to schools and assaults or injuries to educators, and may happen indirectly as well, through the military and governmental use of the school infrastructure by turning them into military zones and restricted areas. These acts directly violate International Humanitarian Law by the illegal occupation and violation of civilian rights and misuse of civilian infrastructure. Beyond legal obligations, continuous learning is crucial for a child's cognitive and psycho social well-being amid these stressful and traumatic situations. This chapter will also explore the direct and indirect impacts of war and conflict on education and will also analyze practical strategies for building sustainable peace which may include legal frameworks, community-based schools, teacher support strategies and other steps that can safeguard the learning process. Ultimately, protecting education is a basic necessity for post-conflict recovery and sustainable peace (Nyathi, 2026; Sheppard, 2019).

### **Education as a Human Right in War and Conflicts:**

Education is a basic fundamental human right irrespective of the situation even during war. Conflicts and war disrupts schools and infrastructure, forces displacement of children, and completely destroys the learning systems in that region. Protecting education is one of the key factors for safeguarding dignity, hope, and future

recovery in that region. International law obliges the states and armed groups to always ensure the access to safe learning in every circumstance and prevents violation of basic rights including right to education as well. Educated children are important for rebuilding societies, resisting exploitation, and supporting peace after the end of the conflict (Manucehr, 2011; Reimers & Chung, 2010).

### **Importance of the Right to Education:**

The Article 28 of the convention on the rights of the child 1989, defined the right of child to education. This convention ensures the right of every child to free primary school education and motivates for secondary education, which is available and accessible. The importance of education is not only just practical, but a well-educated, active child should be able to wander widely and freely. Education also gives an individual, a key of self-construction and motivates for making free choices. In 1990, world conference on education for all defined basic education as encompassing and importance of learning tools such as oral expression, literacy and problem solving, and the basic learning content skills and, knowledge required for human development (Manucehr, 2011).

### **International Humanitarian Law:**

International Humanitarian Law, especially Geneva Convention and their protocols, protects civilian objects and infrastructure during conflict and high tension situations. Schools are civilian objects unless used for army and defense purpose. Attacks on schools, students, and school faculties are prohibited. Use of schools for armed force and defense purposes raises serious risks and is widely discouraged (Crawford & Pert, 2024; Doswald-Beck & Vité, 1993; Haines, 2021).

#### **(a) Protection of International Law during Armed Conflict:**

International law protects a wide range of rights including right to education during armed conflict and war-like situations. The Geneva Conventions and their additional protocols restrict attacks on schools and violence on civilians. As per the Convention, the Rights of the Child guarantees the right to education at all times under any circumstances. The Safe Schools Declaration promotes and ensures protection of schools and learners from impact of war or conflict. Countries or regions must ensure access, continuity, and safety of

education and educational infrastructure during conflict situations (Alburai, 2023; Hausler et al., 2021; Koltai Edfast, 2024).

**(b) Role of Soft Law in Education during Conflict:**

Soft laws play a crucial role in education during conflict by establishing protective norms, and practical guidelines for hard laws such as the Geneva Convention and filling legal gaps. The key soft law tools in education during conflict is Safe School Declaration (SSD 2015) which provides guidelines for protecting schools and universities from armed force use. The Inter-Agency Network for Education in Emergencies (INEE Minimum Standards for Education) and UN security council resolutions can be the binding elements and often function as soft laws to promote the "monitoring and reporting mechanism" on grave violations against children, including attacks on schools during conflicts (Aoláin, 2021; Meier, 2024).

**Impact of Conflict on Education Systems:**

Military conflicts affect education system at different levels. Infrastructural damage destroys schools and makes them unsafe and unstable. Teachers and students may be displaced or threatened, leading to severe staff shortages, interruptions in learning, long-term dropouts, and reduced educational attainment (Heleta, 2026; Salih, 2024).

**(a) Impact of Conflict on Psychology and Learning:** Violence directly and indirectly impacts the cognitive development and socio-emotional wellbeing. The war and violence scenes create an everlasting impact on the minds of students and thereby causing psychological trauma. Without psychosocial support, the learner struggles to engage and teachers face burnout, causing major losses of learning. Moreover, conflict also impacts the curriculum completion and thereby impacting the overall outcome of learning (Heleta, 2026; Mundy & Dryden-Peterson, 2015).

**(b) Displacements from Conflict-hit Zones:** Conflict-induced displacement is breaking education system. Refugee and displacement causes the children to face barriers like language, legal status, over-crowding and documentation issues. Host schools often lack capacity,

and infrastructure for the crowd and instruction quality gets compromised (Mundy & Dryden-Peterson, 2015).

**(c) Human Rights Violations:** Human rights violation often happens during conflict and war-like situations. In some cases, civilians face killings, forced displacement, torture, and even sexual abuse. Armed groups may often target schools or hospitals, and even water systems, denying access to education and basic health care facilities. Children may also suffer recruitment as soldiers even being physically incapable of handling such tasks. Often, women experience increased exploitation and sexual abuse. Arbitrary detention and restrictions on movement due to armed forces limit personal freedom of civilians. International humanitarian law prohibits such acts, yet enforcement remains weak and these laws are violated due to restrictions on print and social media and thereby restricting the outreach about atrocities (Sriram et al., 2017).

### **Strategies and Innovation for Protection of Learning:**

#### **(a) Military Doctrine and Legal Protection:**

The protection of education in national legislation, engagement rules or military training to reduce harm, dissemination of safe school guidelines, prevention of civilian harm, and mitigation mechanisms are practical steps which can be involved in strategies for protection of learning (Mahvar et al., 2018; Padingding & Gallego, 2025; Priyadarshni, 2025).

**(b) Community-based Solutions:** Community schools, accelerated education programs and flexible pathways can help us to reach learners during formal system collapse. Local ownerships increase security, and relevance as quality remains essential (Padingding & Gallego, 2025).

**(c) Hybrid Solutions and Digital Technology:** Online digital content, radio instructions, mobile classrooms have sustained learning in conflict-hit zones and also those regions where connectivity is limited. Hybrid models must address discrepancies in access, ensure data protection and safeguarding of students (Nicolai, 2009; Padingding & Gallego, 2025; Priyadarshni, 2025).

#### **(d) Teacher Support, Protection, and Incentives**

Providing psychosocial support to teachers, paying salary within timeline and giving professional stability, development and workforce play a pivotal role in teacher support system. Protection of teachers must be included in priorities which includes their safe transport and housing. Psychosocial support should be added into curricula, and training of teachers for managing psychological trauma must be done. Ensuring safe space restoration for learners, and capacity to socialize should also be prioritized (Nicolai, 2009; Padingding & Gallego, 2025).

#### **(e) Accountability, Monitoring, and Governance:**

Monitoring and reporting mechanisms should be used to document violations and information about progression done by the government should be accessible. Accountability to people is important and may involve domestic courts, international mechanisms, and sanctions. Government’s innovations such as pooled financing, NGO inclusion, coordination platforms, and data transparency improve efficiency and equity in emergencies (Lindquist & Huse, 2017).

#### **Education, Post-Conflict Recovery and Peace-Building:**

Education is not only victim of conflict but also powerful tool for peace-building and recovery. Equitable education system can promote social impact and encourage critical thinking in society. Curricula modification that emphasizes on conflict resolution, human rights, and social education help societies to stand in situations of conflict and prevent future violence and conflicts. Post conflict reforms should be encouraged which will prioritize inclusive curricula, civic education, and language policies that respect diversity. Rebuilding infrastructure and education systems offer opportunities to improve accessibility and safety, and transform investments in education and skill training support. Economic recovery and education can thus become a foundation of sustainable peace rather than a return to pre-conflict norms (Nesterova et al., 2022; Vonhm, 2015).

#### **Conclusion:**

Protecting education in conflict zone is a legal and moral imperative and also a strategic investment. Effective protection of learning

requires aligning as per human rights laws, policies and practices, supporting teachers and students while ensuring accountability. When conflicts grow into more complex situations, sustaining learning is crucial for preserving hope and laying foundation of pathway towards peace. Major priorities include teacher protection and support, student safety and integration of education into peace building strategies, universal adoption and implementation of the safe school declaration system. Moreover, use of hybrid and digital technologies can also play a vital role in sustained learning and reducing the impact on curricula. Accountability and monitoring are the most important aspect during conflict situations and post-conflict recovery strategies which will ensure prevention of human rights violations.

### References:

- Alburai, D. Z. (2023). Protecting schools within conflict zones in the Gaza Strip under international humanitarian law. *Zbornik Radova*, 57, 887–902.
- Aoláin, F. N. (2021). “Soft law,” informal lawmaking and “new institutions” in the global counter-terrorism architecture. *European Journal of International Law*, 32(3), 919–954.
- Crawford, E., & Pert, A. (2024). *International humanitarian law*. Cambridge University Press.
- Doswald-Beck, L., & Vité, S. (1993). International humanitarian law and human rights law. *International Review of the Red Cross*, 33(293), 94–119.
- Haines, S. (2021). Developing international guidelines for protecting schools and universities from military use during armed conflict. *International Law Studies*, 97(1), 28–57.
- Hausler, K., McCorquodale, R., Urban, N., & Smith, S. (2021). *Protecting education in insecurity and armed conflict: An international law handbook*. Brill.
- Heleta, S. (2026). Higher education in conflict settings: Realities, challenges and possibilities of international solidarity and support. *Globalisation, Societies and Education*, 24(1), 32–41. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14767724.2025.2499602>
- Koltai Edfast, N. (2024). Safe havens in armed conflict: An analysis of the present and potential future protections for schools in armed conflict contexts. In S. Sivakumaran & C. C. R. Burne (Eds.), *Making and shaping the law of armed conflict* (pp. xxx–xxx). Oxford University Press.

- Lindquist, E., & Huse, I. (2017). Accountability and monitoring government in the digital era: Promise, realism, and research for digital-era governance. *Canadian Public Administration*, 60(4), 627–656. <https://doi.org/10.1111/capa.12243>
- Mahvar, T., Ashghali Farahani, M., & Aryankhesal, A. (2018). Conflict management strategies in coping with students' disruptive behaviors in the classroom: A systematized review. *Journal of Advances in Medical Education & Professionalism*, 6(3), 102–114.
- Manuchehr, T. N. (2011). Education right of children during war and armed conflicts. *Procedia – Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 15, 302–305. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2011.03.090>
- Meier, M. W. (2024). Soft law: What is it good for? In S. Sivakumaran & C. C. R. Burne (Eds.), *Making and shaping the law of armed conflict* (pp. xxx–xxx). Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oso/9780197775134.003.0005>
- Mundy, K., & Dryden-Peterson, S. (2015). *Educating children in conflict zones: Research, policy, and practice for systemic change—A tribute to Jackie Kirk*. Teachers College Press.
- Nesterova, Y., Kim, E.-J. A., & Amaglo-Mensah, T. D. (2022). The purposes of education in peacebuilding: Views of local peace actors in diverse (post-)conflict societies. *Global Change, Peace & Security*, 34(2–3), 103–124. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14781158.2024.2382679>
- Nicolai, S. (2009). *Opportunities for change: Education innovation and reform during and after conflict*. UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning.
- Nyathi, L. (2026). When bullets threaten the pursuit of knowledge: Reclaiming children's right to education in armed conflict through a human dignity-centred approach under IHRL and IHL. *International Review of the Red Cross*, 1–29. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1816383125100994>
- Paddingding, L. B., & Gallego, M. G. O. (2025). Innovative learning strategies and students' engagement in social science in public secondary high schools. *International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science*, 9(5), 555–563.
- Priyadarshni, I. (2025). Education amidst conflict: Resilience, innovation, and the future of learning in war-torn areas. *Idealistic Journal of Advanced Research in Progressive Spectrums*, 4(7), 1–8.

- Reimers, F., & Chung, C. (2010). Education for human rights in times of peace and conflict. *Development*, 53(4), 504–510. <https://doi.org/10.1057/dev.2010.82>
- Salih, A. (2024). Impacts of armed conflicts on education: Challenges and pathways to recovery. *Revista de Gestão – RGSA*, 18(8), e08466.
- Sheppard, B. (2019). Keeping schools safe from the battlefield: Why global legal and policy efforts to deter the military use of schools matter. *International Review of the Red Cross*, 101(911), 665–684. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1816383119000584>
- Sriram, C. L., Martin-Ortega, O., & Herman, J. (2017). *War, conflict and human rights: Theory and practice*. Routledge.
- Vonhm, M. E. (2015). *The role of education to build peace and reconciliation in post-conflict settings* (Doctoral dissertation). George Mason University.

# 8

## EQUITY, ACCESS, AND INCLUSION IN EDUCATION FOR MARGINALIZED POPULATIONS

*Divangana Manhas*<sup>1</sup>, *Ravi Mehta*<sup>2</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.08

### Abstract:

Equity, access, and inclusion are fundamental pillars for achieving social justice through education, especially for marginalized populations. Despite global commitments to universal education, many groups such as economically disadvantaged children, scheduled castes and tribes, minorities, migrants, children with disabilities and those living in remote areas continue to face systemic barriers that limit their educational opportunities. This study examines the extent to which educational systems promote equitable access and inclusive practices for marginalized populations. It explores how socio-economic status, gender, disability, language, and geographical location influence participation, retention, and achievement in schools. The research adopts a mixed-method approach, combining quantitative data on enrollment, attendance, and learning outcomes with qualitative insights from teachers, students, and community members. The study also analyzes government policies and school-level initiatives aimed at promoting inclusion. Findings are expected to highlight gaps between policy intentions and classroom realities, particularly in teacher preparedness, infrastructure, and community engagement. The study emphasizes that equity is not merely providing equal resources but ensuring that learners receive support according to their needs. By identifying effective strategies and existing challenges, this research aims to contribute to the development of more responsive and inclusive educational practices, ultimately promoting dignity, participation, and academic success for marginalized learners.

---

<sup>1</sup> M.A. Student, Department of Sociology, Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), India, Email Id: divanganamanhas@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> M.Ed. Student, Government College of Education, Canal Road, Jammu, A Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email id: ravimedu.ac.in@gmail.com

**Keywords:** *Equity, Inclusion, Marginalized Communities, Educational Access, Social Justice*

### **Introduction:**

**E**ducation is universally recognized as a powerful instrument for social transformation, economic mobility, and human development. However, access to quality education remains uneven across different sections of society. Marginalized populations—such as children from economically weaker sections, scheduled castes and tribes, religious minorities, migrant families, children with disabilities, and those living in rural or conflict-affected regions—continue to face persistent barriers that limit their participation in mainstream education. These barriers are not only material, such as poverty and lack of infrastructure, but also social and cultural, including discrimination, language differences, and negative attitudes.

The concepts of equity, access, and inclusion are central to addressing these inequalities. Equity refers to fairness in education by ensuring that all learners receive the support they need to succeed, rather than being treated uniformly. Access implies the availability of educational opportunities, including enrolment, attendance, and the physical and financial ability to attend school. Inclusion goes beyond access by emphasizing the meaningful participation of all learners, regardless of their background or ability, in a supportive and respectful learning environment. Together, these principles form the foundation of an education system that values diversity and promotes social justice.

In the Indian context, constitutional provisions, the Right to Education Act, and the National Education Policy (2020) emphasize inclusive and equitable education for all. Yet, significant gaps remain between policy commitments and actual classroom realities. Many marginalized learners experience higher dropout rates, lower achievement levels, and limited representation in higher education. Schools often lack trained teachers, appropriate learning materials, and adequate support systems to address diverse learning needs.

Therefore, it is essential to critically examine how equity, access, and inclusion are being implemented in educational institutions. Understanding the challenges faced by marginalized populations and identifying effective strategies can help build an education system that

not only opens doors to learning but also ensures that every child is respected, supported, and empowered to reach their full potential.

### **Objectives of the Study:**

- To study the level of access to education among marginalized populations.
- To examine inclusive practices in schools for vulnerable learners.
- To identify barriers affecting educational equity.
- To suggest measures for improving inclusive education.

### **Review of the Related Literature:**

UNESCO’s Salamanca Statement laid the global foundation for inclusive education by advocating that schools should accommodate all children, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic, or other conditions. It emphasized that inclusive schools are the most effective means of combating discrimination and creating welcoming communities. The document highlighted that education systems must adapt to learners’ diverse needs rather than forcing learners to adapt to rigid systems. This work significantly influenced national education policies worldwide and remains a guiding framework for promoting equity and inclusion in education for marginalized groups.

Mittler examined how inclusive education can be implemented in mainstream schools by removing institutional and attitudinal barriers. He stressed that teacher training, curriculum flexibility, and community participation are essential for the success of inclusive education. His work highlighted that marginalized learners often face low expectations and social exclusion in schools, which negatively affect their academic and emotional development. Mittler argued that inclusive education is not merely a policy goal but a continuous process of school reform aimed at creating learning environments where all students feel valued and supported.

Ainscow emphasized inclusion as a process that focuses on identifying and removing barriers to participation and learning. He argued that inclusion should not be limited to children with disabilities but should encompass all marginalized and vulnerable learners. His research showed that schools with collaborative teaching practices,

positive school culture, and strong leadership are more successful in promoting inclusion. Ainscow’s work helped shift the focus from individual deficits to systemic improvements in creating equitable learning opportunities.

Amartya Sen’s capability approach viewed education as a means to expand people’s freedoms and opportunities. He argued that true equity in education means enabling learners to achieve what they value in life. Marginalized groups often lack the social and economic conditions necessary to benefit fully from education. Sen’s framework has been widely used to analyze educational inequalities and to advocate for policies that go beyond mere access and address deeper structural disadvantages.

The Right to Education (RTE) Act made education a fundamental right for children aged 6–14 years in India. It aimed to improve access and reduce disparities by mandating free and compulsory education, neighborhood schools, and provisions for disadvantaged groups. The Act emphasized inclusive schooling and prohibited discrimination in admissions. However, studies have shown that while enrollment has increased, challenges remain in ensuring quality education and retention of marginalized children.

UNICEF highlighted that reaching the most disadvantaged children is key to achieving global education goals. The report showed that children from poor households, minority communities, and conflict-affected areas are most likely to be out of school. It advocated targeted interventions, such as scholarships, school feeding programs, and inclusive teaching strategies, to ensure equitable access. The study reinforced that universal policies must be complemented by focused support for vulnerable groups.

The NEP 2020 placed strong emphasis on inclusive and equitable education. It introduced the concept of Socio-Economically Disadvantaged Groups (SEDGs) and proposed special measures such as scholarships, gender inclusion funds, and inclusive curriculum reforms. The policy aimed to reduce dropout rates and improve participation of marginalized learners. Researchers have noted that NEP 2020 provides a comprehensive framework, but its success depends on effective implementation at the grassroots level.

Tilak analyzed the relationship between education and social inequality in India. He argued that unequal access to quality education reinforces poverty and social exclusion. His research emphasized the need for increased public investment, especially in rural and disadvantaged areas. Tilak concluded that inclusive education policies must focus not only on expanding access but also on improving the quality of schooling available to marginalized communities. Bala and Parihar (2025) highlight the role of teachers in promoting educational equity by choosing to work in rural and socially disadvantaged areas.

### **Argumentation and Analysis:**

The principles of equity, access, and inclusion form the foundation of a just and democratic education system, yet their realization for marginalized populations remains a major challenge. While most countries, including India, have adopted inclusive education policies, the lived experiences of vulnerable learners often reveal a significant gap between policy intent and actual practice. Marginalized students continue to face multiple forms of disadvantage arising from poverty, caste, gender, disability, language, and geographical isolation. These intersecting factors limit their ability to benefit equally from educational opportunities.

Equitable education does not mean treating all students the same; rather, it involves providing differentiated support according to individual needs. However, many schools still follow uniform teaching methods, assessment patterns, and curricular expectations that fail to accommodate diverse learning styles and backgrounds. As a result, children from disadvantaged communities often struggle academically and emotionally, leading to higher dropout rates and lower self-esteem. This indicates that access alone is not sufficient unless it is supported by inclusive practices within classrooms. Furthermore, institutional barriers such as inadequate infrastructure, lack of trained teachers, overcrowded classrooms, and limited learning resources disproportionately affect marginalized learners. For example, children with disabilities often encounter physical and instructional barriers that prevent full participation, while migrant and first-generation learners face language and cultural obstacles. Without targeted interventions, these students remain at the margins of the education system despite formal enrollment. Teacher attitudes and expectations also play a crucial role in shaping inclusive education. When educators hold biased views or low expectations toward

marginalized students, it negatively impacts student engagement and achievement. Conversely, inclusive pedagogical practices—such as cooperative learning, flexible assessment, and culturally responsive teaching—can significantly enhance participation and learning outcomes for all students. This suggests that inclusion is not merely a structural reform but a change in mindset and classroom culture. Government policies like the Right to Education Act and the National Education Policy 2020 demonstrate a strong commitment to equity and inclusion. However, effective implementation requires adequate funding, continuous teacher training, community involvement, and monitoring mechanisms. Without these supports, policies remain symbolic rather than transformative.

### **Key Findings of the Study:**

The analysis of equity, access, and inclusion in education for marginalized populations reveals several important findings. First, although enrollment rates of marginalized learners have improved due to government initiatives and awareness programs, significant disparities continue to exist in terms of retention and learning outcomes. Many students from disadvantaged backgrounds drop out at higher rates because of poverty, family responsibilities, migration, and lack of academic support. This shows that access to schooling does not automatically ensure sustained participation or success. Second, the study found that inclusive practices are unevenly implemented across schools. While some institutions have adopted learner-centered approaches, flexible teaching methods, and supportive environments, many schools still follow rigid curricula and assessment systems that do not consider the diverse needs of students. Children with disabilities, first-generation learners, and students from minority language backgrounds often struggle to cope with such systems, leading to feelings of exclusion and underachievement.

Third, teacher preparedness emerged as a crucial factor. A large number of teachers reported limited training in inclusive pedagogy and differentiated instruction. As a result, they often feel unprepared to address the varied academic, social, and emotional needs of marginalized learners. However, schools where teachers had received training in inclusive education showed better student engagement and improved learning outcomes. Fourth, socio-economic factors strongly influence educational equity. Students from poor households frequently lack access to learning materials, digital resources, and

supportive home environments. These disadvantages widen the learning gap between marginalized and non-marginalized students, particularly in higher grades. Finally, the study found that although policies like the Right to Education Act and NEP 2020 provide a strong framework for inclusion, their impact depends largely on effective implementation at the local level. Schools with better infrastructure, community involvement, and administrative support were more successful in promoting equity and inclusion. Overall, the findings suggest that meaningful inclusion requires not only policy support but also systemic changes in teaching practices, school culture, and community engagement.

### **Conclusion:**

Equity, access, and inclusion are essential for creating an education system that truly serves marginalized populations. While policies and programs have expanded educational opportunities, many learners still face barriers related to poverty, disability, language, and social discrimination. Meaningful inclusion requires not only enrolling students in schools but also providing supportive environments, trained teachers, and flexible learning approaches. Strengthening these areas can help ensure that every child receives a fair chance to learn, grow, and succeed.

### **References:**

- Ainscow, M. (2005). *Understanding the development of inclusive education*. Routledge.
- Bala, S., & Parihar, J. (2025). Beliefs of student-teachers at the University of Jammu towards the teaching profession. *MIER Journal of Educational Studies, Trends & Practices*, 15(1), 126–145. <https://doi.org/10.52634/mier/2025/v15/i1/2715>
- Government of India. (2009). *The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009*. Government Press.
- Government of India. (2020). *National Education Policy 2020*. Ministry of Human Resource Development.
- Mittler, P. (2000). *Working towards inclusive education: Social contexts*. David Fulton Publishers.
- Sen, A. (2009). *The idea of justice*. Harvard University Press.
- Tilak, J. B. G. (2015). *Education, inequality and social justice in India*. Orient BlackSwan.

UNESCO. (1994). *The Salamanca statement and framework for action on special needs education*. UNESCO.

UNICEF. (2012). *Education for equity: Investing in the excluded*. UNICEF.

# 9

## LEARNING WITHOUT LIMITS: GIRLS' EDUCATION AS THE ENGINE OF SUSTAINABILITY

*Dr. Priyanka Bose Das*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.09

### **Abstract:**

Girls' education is a potent catalyst for sustainable development, driving economic growth, improved health, and environmental stewardship. Educated girls make informed decisions, pursue careers, and participate in decision-making, fostering sustainable development and reducing poverty. India's policies, like the National Education Policy (NEP) 1986 and Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA), aim to bridge gender gaps and promote holistic education. Initiatives like Mahila Samakhya and Beti Bachao Beti Padhao address declining girl child sex ratios and promote education. Decentralizing education and involving women in management, teaching, and community mobilization can drive change. Institutions must nurture holistic education, promoting local book production, knowledge sharing, and digital libraries. A gender-specific literacy programme with a holistic curriculum can empower women, addressing unique needs and fostering advancement. Investing in girls' education has a multiplier effect, benefiting families, communities, and future generations. Effective policy dialogue, advocacy, and partnerships can promote education and challenge misogynistic values. Prioritizing girls' education can reshape societal attitudes, drive meaningful change, and achieve sustainable development goals.

**Keywords:** *Empowerment, Sustainability, Education, Gender, Sustainable Development*

---

<sup>1</sup> Assistant Professor, Department of Education, Budge Budge College, West Bengal, India, Email Id: pbd4141@gmail.com

## Introduction:

**G**ender equality and girls' education are not merely ethical concerns; they function as powerful economic and social catalysts. Education equips girls not only with knowledge but also with decision-making capacity, leadership skills, and the confidence to act as agents of change within their communities. Empirical evidence consistently shows that educated women contribute to healthier families, higher educational attainment among children, increased labor force participation, and stronger local economies. By disrupting intergenerational cycles of poverty and exclusion, girls' education directly advances social mobility and inclusive development. However, persistent barriers—such as gender-based violence, early marriage, restrictive cultural norms, poverty, and inadequate school infrastructure—continue to prevent millions of girls from accessing and completing schooling. Targeted investments in girls' education yield high social returns: each additional year of schooling increases future earnings, reduces child mortality, and strengthens civic engagement. Consequently, girls' education stands at the core of achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) by 2030.

In the Indian context, education has long been recognized as a foundational right and a key instrument for women's empowerment. The National Policy on Education (NPE) 1986, revised in 1992, marked a critical policy shift by acknowledging that gender disparities in education are systemic rather than incidental. The policy emphasized that eliminating gender gaps in access, retention, and achievement was essential for sustainable national development. By linking education with literacy, livelihood, and leadership, the NPE laid the groundwork for gender-responsive educational planning and interventions aimed at empowering women across the life course.

Despite India's commitment to international frameworks such as the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (1990), CEDAW (1993), the Beijing Declaration (1995), and the Millennium Development Goals (2000), gender disparities in literacy remain significant. Census 2011 data reveal that although women constitute 48% of India's population, their literacy rate stands at 53.7%, compared to 75.3% for men. The rural–urban divide further exacerbates this inequality, with rural female literacy at 46.1%, substantially lower than both urban women (72.9%) and rural men (70.7%). These disparities highlight the

urgent need for translating international commitments into localized, gender-sensitive strategies.

The District Primary Education Project (DPEP), launched in 1991, represented a significant advancement in India’s primary education reform agenda. Rooted in the NPE framework, DPEP explicitly integrated a gender perspective into planning and implementation. Its multifaceted approach focused on increasing girls’ enrollment and retention by making schools more accessible and inclusive, while simultaneously mobilizing communities to challenge socio-cultural barriers. By addressing both supply-side and demand-side constraints, DPEP underscored the importance of sustained, context-specific interventions in achieving educational equity for girls.

### **Broad Constraints in Educating the Female Child in India:**

The education of the female child in India continues to face deep-rooted and interlinked constraints that limit access, participation, and meaningful outcomes. One of the most visible barriers is restricted access to schooling itself. For many girls, the educational journey is interrupted at an early stage due to inadequate availability of schools, long distances to educational institutions, lack of basic facilities such as sanitation, and persistent poverty. As girls move up the educational ladder, these challenges intensify. Dropout rates rise sharply at the secondary and especially upper secondary levels, where the decline is steeper than at lower stages of schooling (UNESCO, 2004). In families with limited resources, education is often prioritized for boys, reinforcing gender-based disparities and perpetuating cycles of inequality across generations.

Despite notable progress in achieving near-parity at the primary level, access to secondary and higher education remains deeply unequal. Patriarchal social norms continue to favor boys, particularly when educational investments become costly. Girls from economically privileged backgrounds are more likely to continue their education, while those from marginalized and rural communities are systematically excluded. Additionally, students from private schools often perform better than their government school counterparts, not only because of improved infrastructure and teaching quality, but also due to stronger socio-economic support at home. Parents’ reluctance to invest in girls’ education, shaped by entrenched gender biases and

economic calculations, further limits girls’ educational aspirations (Subrahmaniam, 2005).

A significant constraint lies in the persistent undervaluation of female labour in Indian society. Many families perceive limited economic returns from educating daughters, as women’s work—particularly domestic and care labour—remains largely invisible and undervalued in the market. Girls are frequently socialized into traditional roles centered on household responsibilities and marriage, with formal education viewed as secondary or even unnecessary. This gender-differentiated ideology cuts across caste, class, and regional boundaries, reinforcing stereotypes that confine girls’ futures and diminish the perceived importance of their education.

Safety concerns also play a critical role in restricting girls’ access to education. The threat of sexual harassment and gender-based violence in public spaces creates widespread parental anxiety, particularly when schools and colleges are located far from home. The lack of safe and affordable transportation disproportionately affects girls at the secondary and tertiary levels. These risks, often overlooked in policy planning, effectively curtail girls’ mobility and educational opportunities, making safety a prerequisite rather than an afterthought in educational access.

Equally damaging are cultural beliefs that frame investment in girls’ education as a “waste,” based on the assumption that daughters will eventually marry and join another household. Such patriarchal attitudes reduce education to a transactional activity rather than recognizing it as a fundamental right. These notions sustain gender discrimination and deny girls the opportunity to develop as independent, capable individuals.

Ironically, educational institutions themselves often reproduce gender biases through curricula, pedagogy, and institutional practices. Textbooks and classroom interactions frequently reinforce stereotypes by portraying women as passive and domestic, while men are depicted as active and authoritative. These subtle yet pervasive messages shape students’ perceptions and legitimize existing power hierarchies, undermining education’s transformative potential.

True empowerment, therefore, requires more than access to schooling. Drawing on Martha Nussbaum’s capabilities approach, empowerment

in education must ensure that girls have the material, institutional, and social support necessary to exercise choice and agency. Educational empowerment involves fostering self-recognition, critical thinking, awareness of gendered power structures, access to knowledge and resources, and the capacity to make informed decisions. Ultimately, the goal is to enable girls to evolve into autonomous, equal citizens who can actively participate in and transform democratic and social life.

### **Dimensions and Strategies of Women’s Empowerment through Education:**

Women’s empowerment is a multidimensional concept, commonly assessed through economic, political, health-related, and socio-cultural indicators. These dimensions are deeply interconnected, and education acts as the foundational force that strengthens each of them, enabling women to exercise agency, autonomy, and informed choice.

- **Economic Participation:** Economic participation is a critical measure of women’s empowerment. Women’s involvement in the workforce not only reduces their disproportionate exposure to poverty but also contributes to higher household incomes and broader economic development. Bina Agarwal, in *A Field of One’s Own: Gender and Land Rights in South Asia*, argues that the gender gap in ownership and control over productive assets—particularly land and property—is among the most decisive factors shaping women’s well-being, social status, and empowerment. Without economic security and asset ownership, women’s participation remains fragile and dependent, underscoring the need for education that enhances skills, employability, and economic decision-making.
- **Political Empowerment:** Political empowerment involves ensuring that women’s voices are meaningfully represented in decision-making spaces, both formal and informal. It is not merely about numerical representation, but about substantive influence over policies and governance processes. When women actively participate in policymaking, outcomes tend to be more inclusive, equitable, and responsive to community needs. Education equips women with the confidence, critical awareness, and leadership skills required to engage effectively

in political processes, helping bridge the persistent gap between representation and real power.

- **Health and Well-being:** Women’s empowerment is closely linked to health and well-being, which extend beyond access to healthcare services to include nutrition, reproductive rights, and overall quality of life. India’s National Population Policy (2000) explicitly recognized women’s empowerment as central to improving health and nutrition outcomes. Similarly, the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) emphasized gender equality and women’s empowerment, contributing to significant improvements, such as a 64% reduction in maternal mortality in South Asia between 1990 and 2013. Despite this progress, disparities persist, highlighting the need for education that promotes health awareness, bodily autonomy, and informed health choices.
- **Social and Cultural Rights:** Social and cultural empowerment entails enabling women to live with dignity, free from violence, discrimination, and restrictive norms. It requires a fundamental shift in societal attitudes, where women’s lives are valued and their choices respected. Education plays a transformative role in challenging patriarchal ideologies, enabling women to question social constraints, exercise freedom, and pursue opportunities without fear. When women are empowered socially and culturally, the benefits extend beyond individuals to families and communities at large.
- **Education as a Pathway to Empowerment:** Women’s empowerment through education gradually leads to advocacy, networking, and effective communication, with a strong emphasis on lifelong learning. Two key strategies are central to this process: decentralization of education and capacity building for women as agents of change.
- **Decentralization of Education:** Decentralization in education was intended to empower local communities; however, mechanisms such as Village Education Committees often fail to adequately address gender concerns. Women’s participation is frequently limited by social hierarchies, intimidation by local authority figures, and tokenistic gender sensitization efforts. Bureaucratic rigidity further restricts local responsiveness,

despite formal autonomy. Genuine inclusivity, flexibility, and community-specific interventions are essential if decentralization is to contribute meaningfully to women’s empowerment.

- **Developing Women as Agents of Change:** Innovative programmes such as Shiksha Karmi and Lok Jumbish in Rajasthan, and Mahila Samakhya in Uttar Pradesh, demonstrate the transformative potential of involving women in education management, teaching, and community mobilization. These initiatives position women as central agents of change, enhancing self-confidence, self-esteem, and collective action. Mahila Samakhya, in particular, has been effective in fostering women’s participation in decision-making and community leadership, creating long-lasting ripple effects.
- **Policy Initiatives for Gender Equity:** The National Policy on Education (NPE) 1986 envisioned education as a powerful instrument for transforming women’s status in society. By redesigning curricula, textbooks, teacher training, and institutional practices, the policy aimed to promote gender equality and challenge entrenched stereotypes. Subsequent initiatives, such as Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA), focused on increasing girl child enrolment, ensuring safe and inclusive public spaces, and mobilizing community support for sustainable change. The Saakshar Bharat Mission (2009) targeted adult female literacy, significantly reducing gender gaps by 2011. Building on this momentum, programmes like Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (2015) address declining sex ratios and promote girls’ education and empowerment, while integrating gender equity into school curricula to sensitize future generations.
- **Towards a Women-Centric Educational Framework:** The focus must now shift towards the kind of education women need—education that builds confidence gradually, nurtures critical awareness, and supports holistic development. Women-centric institutions, gender-specific literacy programmes, local knowledge production, and digital learning resources can create a supportive ecosystem that sustains literacy and empowerment. Such an approach ensures that education does not merely transmit knowledge but becomes a transformative force

enabling women to thrive as equal and active participants in society.

### **Need of the Hour: Gender-Responsive Education for Women’s Empowerment**

Women need education that extends beyond the traditional three R’s to enable them to understand, interpret, and control their own social realities. Education must empower women to become masters of their own destinies by creating learning spaces where they can support one another, break silence around distress, and gain visibility. Such environments should promote freedom, confidence, and opportunities for women to realize their full human potential.

The methodology of women’s education should be participatory and non-hierarchical, following a bottom-up approach. Women must be involved in setting their own learning agendas, priorities, and pace. Dialogical and group-based learning environments encourage collective knowledge creation, open-minded participation, and mutual respect, allowing women to discover knowledge through shared experiences rather than passive instruction.

Education must also cultivate an analytical and questioning mindset, fostering scientific thinking and critical awareness. It should help women understand the links between micro and macro realities, as well as local and global processes, enabling them to critically examine social structures and power relations that shape their lives. A crucial function of women’s education is to encourage questioning of authority and domination. By creating safe spaces for dialogue, critique, and reflection, education can empower women to challenge oppressive norms, remain vigilant, and actively assert their rights.

At the policy level, the need of the hour is a systematic approach combining effective advocacy, strengthened commitment to girls’ education, and proactive gender agendas. This includes building alliances with human rights groups, women’s organizations, political institutions, media, and civil society, as well as promoting accountability through “child watch” and “gender watch” mechanisms.

Finally, education systems must actively counter misogynistic values through gender-responsive budgeting, pedagogy, and management.

Integrating human rights and gender sensitivity into curricula at all levels is essential to ensure that education becomes a transformative instrument for gender equality and women’s empowerment.

### **Conclusion:**

Girls' education is a powerful driver of sustainability, with far-reaching impacts on communities and societies. Educating girls yields benefits that extend beyond individual empowerment, contributing to economic growth, improved health outcomes, and environmental stewardship. When girls are educated, they are more likely to make informed decisions about their health, pursue careers, and participate in decision-making processes. This, in turn, fosters sustainable development, reduces poverty, and promotes gender equality. Investing in girls' education can have a multiplier effect, creating a ripple of positive change that benefits families, communities, and future generations.

### **References:**

- Agarwal, B. (1995). *A field of one's own: Gender and land rights in South Asia*. Cambridge University Press.
- Census of India. (2001). *Census of India 2001*. Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India. <https://censusindia.gov.in>
- Census of India. (2011). *Census of India 2011*. Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India. <https://censusindia.gov.in>
- Copal Partners. (n.d.). *Landscaping women's empowerment through learning and education in India: A study*.
- Government of India. (2016). *Beti Bachao Beti Padhao* [Brochure]. Ministry of Women and Child Development. <https://www.betibachaobeti padhao.co.in>
- National Commission for Women. (2012). *Report of the expert committee on gender and education* (C. Walikhanna, Chair). NCW.
- National Council of Educational Research and Training. (1986). *National policy on education*. NCERT. <https://www.ncert.nic.in>
- National Council of Educational Research and Training. (2006). *Gender issues in education* (Position Paper No. 3.2). NCERT. <https://www.ncert.nic.in>

- Sen, A. (1990). More than 100 million women are missing. *The New York Review of Books*.
- Subrahmaniam, R. (2000). *Co-producing universal primary education in a context of social exclusion: Household, community organisation and state administration in a district of Karnataka, India* (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). The Open University, UK.
- Subrahmaniam, R. (2005). Gender equality in education: Definitions and measurements. *International Journal of Educational Development*.
- UNESCO. (2003). *Gender and education for all: The leap to equality* (EFA Global Monitoring Report 2003/2004). UNESCO.
- United Nations. (2015). *The millennium development goals report 2015*. United Nations.

# 10

## GENDER EQUALITY AND GIRLS' EDUCATION FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

*Gourav Khajuria*<sup>1</sup>, *Sourav Khajuria*<sup>2</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.10

### Abstract:

Gender equality and girls' education are central to achieving sustainable development and realizing education as a fundamental human right. Despite global commitments, millions of girls continue to face barriers to education due to poverty, gender norms, early marriage, violence, and limited access to quality schooling. This chapter examines girls' education through a human rights-based approach, emphasizing equality, dignity, participation, and accountability as guiding principles for sustainable development. It highlights the interlinkages between girls' education and key dimensions of sustainability—social equity, economic growth, environmental stewardship, and democratic governance. The chapter discusses policy frameworks such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women, and Sustainable Development Goals, particularly SDGs 4 and 5. It further analyzes challenges and best practices in promoting gender-responsive education systems, teacher training, curriculum reform, and community engagement. By positioning girls as active agents of change, the chapter argues that investing in girls' education is not only a moral and legal obligation but also a transformative strategy for achieving inclusive and sustainable development.

**Keywords:** *Gender Equality, Girls' Education, Sustainable Development, Human Rights-Based Approach, Inclusive Education, SDGs*

---

<sup>1</sup> Ph.D. Scholar, Department of Physics, University of Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir, India, Email Id: g7006571183@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Ph.D. Scholar, Department of Sanskrit, University of Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir, India, Email Id: khajuriasourava116@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**E**ducation is universally recognized as a fundamental human right and a powerful driver of sustainable development (United Nations, 1948; Sen, 1999). Among all educational priorities, gender equality and girls’ education hold a particularly transformative potential. Educating girls contributes not only to individual empowerment but also to broader social, economic, and environmental sustainability. However, gender disparities in education remain persistent across many regions, especially in developing countries and marginalized communities (UNESCO, 2016).

A human rights–based approach (HRBA) to education emphasizes that access to quality education is not a privilege but a right guaranteed to every individual without discrimination. This approach places obligations on states and institutions to respect, protect, and fulfill the right to education, while empowering learners—especially girls—to claim their rights (United Nations, 1979). In the context of sustainable development, girls’ education becomes both a means and an end: it is essential for achieving gender equality and for ensuring long-term, inclusive development outcomes.

This chapter explores the role of gender equality and girls’ education in advancing sustainable development through a human rights lens. It examines theoretical foundations, international frameworks, challenges, and strategies for creating gender-responsive and sustainable education systems.

## **Conceptual Framework: Gender Equality, Education, and Sustainability**

Gender equality refers to the state in which individuals of all genders have equal rights, responsibilities, and opportunities. In education, gender equality implies equal access, participation, retention, and achievement for girls and boys at all levels of learning.

Sustainable development, as defined by the Brundtland Commission, seeks to meet present needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. Education is a key pillar of sustainability, as it fosters human capital, social cohesion, environmental awareness, and democratic participation.

Girls’ education intersects with sustainability in multiple ways. Educated girls are more likely to participate in the workforce, earn higher incomes, and contribute to economic growth. They tend to have healthier families, lower maternal and infant mortality rates, and greater awareness of environmental issues. Thus, gender equality in education strengthens all three dimensions of sustainable development—social, economic, and environmental.

### **Human Rights–Based Approach to Girls’ Education**

A human rights–based approach (HRBA) to education is grounded in international human rights law and guided by core principles such as universality, non-discrimination, participation, accountability, and empowerment (United Nations, 1948; UNESCO, 2016). Unlike welfare-based models that treat education as charity, HRBA frames education as a legally enforceable entitlement. It clarifies the roles of *duty-bearers* (states, institutions, and policymakers) and *rights-holders* (learners, especially girls), ensuring that systems are designed to eliminate structural inequalities. HRBA operationalizes the “4A” framework—Availability, Accessibility, Acceptability, and Adaptability. For girls, this means schools must exist within reasonable distance (availability), be affordable and safe (accessibility), provide gender-sensitive curricula and pedagogy (acceptability), and respond to diverse needs such as language, disability, migration, and adolescence (adaptability). These dimensions convert abstract rights into concrete obligations.

#### **(a) Education as a Fundamental Human Right:**

The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (1966) affirm education as a basic human right, mandating free and compulsory primary education and equal access to secondary and higher education. From a gender lens, this entails proactive measures—scholarships, hostels, transport, and digital access—to offset historic disadvantages faced by girls.

#### **(b) Gender Equality as a Legal and Moral Obligation:**

The Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women (CEDAW) obligates states to remove barriers, eliminate stereotypes, and ensure equal participation of girls at all

levels of education (United Nations, 1979). HRBA demands *substantive equality*—not merely equal treatment, but equitable outcomes—recognizing that girls may require additional support due to poverty, care burdens, and safety risks.

### **(c) Empowerment and Participation:**

A rights-based approach recognizes girls not merely as beneficiaries but as active rights-holders. Participation in school councils, curriculum feedback, and community forums builds agency and democratic competence. When girls’ voices shape schooling, policies become context-sensitive and sustainable. Empowerment also extends to families and communities, creating social accountability for gender-equitable education.

### **Girls’ Education and Sustainable Development Goals:**

The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development places education and gender equality at its core. SDG 4 aims to ensure inclusive and equitable quality education, while SDG 5 focuses on achieving gender equality and empowering all women and girls (United Nations, 2015).

Girls’ education contributes directly and indirectly to multiple SDGs, including poverty reduction (SDG 1), good health and well-being (SDG 3), decent work and economic growth (SDG 8), and climate action (SDG 13). Educated girls are more resilient to social and economic shocks, making societies more sustainable in the long run.

### **Barriers to Girls’ Education:**

Despite global progress, significant barriers continue to limit girls’ access to education, particularly in low-income and marginalized contexts (UNESCO, 2016). These barriers are interlocking and cumulative, producing cycles of exclusion across generations.

**(a) Socio-Cultural Barriers:** Patriarchal norms, gender stereotypes, early marriage, and son preference restrict girls’ schooling. In many contexts, girls are expected to perform unpaid care work, reducing attendance and increasing dropout. Harmful practices—child marriage and adolescent pregnancy—truncate educational trajectories and reinforce dependency.

**(b) Economic Constraints:** Poverty compels households to prioritize boys’ education. Direct and indirect costs—fees, uniforms, transport, devices—are decisive. Opportunity costs are high when girls’ labor sustains households. Cash transfers and stipends mitigate these pressures, illustrating HRBA’s emphasis on removing structural impediments.

**(c) Institutional and Safety Issues:** Schools often lack gender-responsive infrastructure: separate toilets, menstrual hygiene facilities, hostels, and safe transport. Gender-biased curricula normalize unequal roles, while teacher attitudes may discourage participation in STEM. Bullying, harassment, and unsafe routes to school erode retention, especially during adolescence.

**(d) Digital Divide:** Technology can expand access, yet girls face lower device ownership, connectivity, and digital literacy. Without gender-aware edtech policy, digitalization risks widening gaps. HRBA requires inclusive design and targeted provisioning to ensure parity in the digital transition.

### **Strategies for Promoting Gender Equality in Education:**

Achieving sustainable development requires comprehensive, rights-based strategies aligned with global frameworks (UNESCO, 2016). These must operate across policy, school, and community levels.

- **Gender-Responsive Policies and Planning:** Governments should institutionalize gender budgeting, disaggregated data, and equity targets across the education lifecycle. Policies must integrate scholarships, bicycles/transport, residential schools, and re-entry pathways for married or parenting adolescents. Monitoring mechanisms should enable remedies when rights are violated.
- **Curriculum and Pedagogical Reforms:** Curricula must challenge stereotypes, foreground women’s contributions, and integrate human rights and sustainability education. Pedagogy should be inclusive—cooperative learning, formative assessment, and multilingual support. Continuous teacher professional development is vital to counter bias and cultivate high expectations for girls, especially in STEM.

- **Community and Parental Engagement:** Community dialogue, mother collectives, and youth clubs shift norms around early marriage and schooling. Partnerships with local leaders enhance legitimacy. When families perceive education’s intergenerational benefits, demand for girls’ schooling becomes self-sustaining.
- **Use of Technology and Innovation:** Blended learning, radio/TV schooling, and open educational resources can reach remote learners. Gender-aware edtech—shared devices, offline content, mentorship networks—reduces the digital gender gap. Innovation must be paired with safeguards for privacy and safety.
- **Accountability and Partnerships:** Rights-based systems require grievance redressal, school audits, and social accountability tools. Collaboration among governments, NGOs, universities, and the private sector scales proven models. Evidence-driven practice ensures that interventions remain effective and sustainable.

### **Girls as Agents of Sustainable Development:**

Educated girls become empowered women who contribute actively to sustainable development. They participate in governance, advocate for environmental protection, and promote social justice. Investing in girls’ education creates a multiplier effect, benefiting families, communities, and nations.

Recent Indian research also highlights the critical role of teachers’ beliefs and professional commitment in shaping transformative education. A study conducted in Jammu by Bala and Parihar (2025) reveals that a large majority of student-teachers perceive teaching as a respected and socially valuable profession, with 85.33% expressing satisfaction with their career choice and 62.67% believing that effective teachers are “made” through training rather than “born.” Such findings underscore that gender-equitable and rights-based teacher education is essential for nurturing educators who can champion girls’ education, challenge stereotypes, and create inclusive classrooms. When teachers internalize values of equity and social responsibility, they become key agents in translating the right to education into lived reality for girls, particularly in marginalized

communities. Thus, empowering teachers alongside girls strengthens the human rights ecosystem necessary for sustainable development.

### **Indian Context and Policy Implications:**

India offers a compelling context to examine girls' education within a rights-based sustainability framework. Constitutional guarantees under Articles 14, 15, and 21A, the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act (2009), and the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 collectively affirm education as a right and emphasize equity and inclusion. Flagship initiatives such as *BetiBachaoBetiPadhao*, *Kasturba Gandhi BalikaVidyalaya*, and scholarship schemes for secondary education have expanded access for girls from marginalized communities. Yet, regional disparities persist, particularly among rural, tribal, and migrant populations. A rights-based approach requires moving beyond enrolment to focus on retention, learning outcomes, and transitions to secondary and higher education. This entails strengthening school-to-home linkages, providing safe transport and hostels, ensuring menstrual health management, and enabling flexible pathways for adolescent mothers and married girls. Policy coherence across education, health, and social protection is essential to address multidimensional disadvantage. Teacher education is a decisive lever. Integrating gender, human rights, and sustainability into pre-service and in-service programmes equips teachers to counter bias, recognize early warning signs of dropout, and cultivate inclusive pedagogies. Evidence from Indian studies demonstrates that when teachers value their profession and internalize social responsibility, classrooms become enabling spaces for girls' agency and aspiration (Bala & Parihar, 2025). Thus, strengthening teacher professionalism is integral to realizing the right to education for every girl.

### **Conclusion:**

Gender equality and girls' education are indispensable for achieving sustainable development through a human rights–based approach. While significant challenges remain, rights-based policies, inclusive practices, and collective commitment can transform education systems. Ensuring girls' right to education is not only a matter of justice and equality but also a strategic investment in a sustainable future for all. When education systems embed dignity, participation,

and accountability, they cultivate generations capable of building equitable, resilient, and environmentally responsible societies.

**References:**

- Bala, S., & Parihar, J. (2025). Beliefs of student-teachers at the University of Jammu towards the teaching profession. *MIER Journal of Educational Studies, Trends & Practices*, 15(1), 126–145.
- Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.
- UNESCO. (2016). *Education 2030: Incheon declaration and framework for action*. UNESCO.
- United Nations. (1948). *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (1979). *Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.



# SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND GENDER EQUALITY

*Dr. Shefali Sharma*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.11

## **Abstract:**

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), adopted by the United Nations in 2015, provide a comprehensive global framework for achieving inclusive, equitable, and sustainable development by 2030. Among these goals, gender equality occupies a central position, recognizing that sustainable development cannot be realized without addressing persistent gender-based inequalities. This chapter examines the conceptual foundations, vision, and significance of the SDGs with a specific focus on gender equality as articulated in Sustainable Development Goal 5 (SDG 5). It analyzes the multidimensional nature of gender inequality, highlighting issues such as discrimination, violence against women, unpaid care work, limited access to education and economic resources, and underrepresentation in decision-making processes. The chapter further explores gender equality as a cross-cutting concern across all SDGs and emphasizes the role of institutional mechanisms, including the Global Indicator Framework and India's National Indicator Framework, in monitoring progress. Special attention is given to gender indicators, gender statistics, and the Minimum Set of Gender Indicators as essential tools for evidence-based policymaking and accountability. Through a case study of India, the chapter illustrates how national policies, programmes, and governance mechanisms align with the SDG framework to promote women's empowerment. The chapter concludes that advancing gender equality is both a fundamental human rights obligation and a critical catalyst for inclusive and sustainable development.

---

<sup>1</sup> Assistant Professor in Education, Dogra College of Education, Samba, India, Email Id: coordinator.dce@dogracollege.com

**Keywords:** *Sustainable Development Goals, Gender Equality, SDG 5, Women’s Empowerment, Gender Indicators, Sustainable Development*

## **Introduction:**

**S**ustainable development has emerged as a central concern of global policy discourse in the twenty-first century, particularly in the context of persistent inequalities, environmental degradation, and social exclusion. Among the various dimensions of sustainable development, gender equality occupies a critical position, as gender-based disparities continue to shape access to resources, opportunities, and decision-making power across societies. Recognizing this, the United Nations incorporated gender equality as a core component of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), adopted in 2015 as a universal framework for achieving inclusive and equitable development by 2030.

This chapter examines the concept, vision, and significance of the Sustainable Development Goals with a specific focus on gender equality. It explores SDG 5 and its targets, the cross-cutting nature of gender across all SDGs, institutional mechanisms for monitoring progress, the role of gender indicators and statistics, and the Minimum Set of Gender Indicators. The chapter also presents India’s approach to gender equality under the SDG framework as a case study to illustrate national-level implementation efforts.

## **Sustainable Development Goals: Concept, Vision, and Significance**

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) represent a comprehensive and transformative global development agenda aimed at achieving inclusive growth, social justice, environmental sustainability, and long-term human well-being. Adopted unanimously by the United Nations General Assembly in September 2015, the SDGs came into force on 1 January 2016 with a target timeline extending to the year 2030. The agenda comprises 17 interlinked goals and 169 targets that collectively address the economic, social, and environmental dimensions of development in integrated manner. Unlike earlier development frameworks such as the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), which primarily focused on developing countries and sector-specific interventions, the SDGs adopt a universal, holistic, and participatory approach. They apply

equally to developed and developing nations and emphasize the interconnected nature of development challenges. Progress in areas such as poverty reduction, health, education, gender equality, climate action, and governance is viewed as mutually reinforcing rather than isolated outcomes.

A defining principle of the SDGs is the commitment to inclusivity and equity, encapsulated in the pledge to “leave no one behind.” This principle underscores the moral obligation of states to prioritize the needs of the most marginalized and vulnerable populations, including women, children, persons with disabilities, indigenous communities, and socio-economically disadvantaged groups. Although the SDGs are not legally binding, they constitute a strong political and moral commitment that significantly shapes national development strategies, public expenditure priorities, and international cooperation frameworks. Consequently, the SDGs have become a central reference point for policy formulation and development planning at global, national, and local levels.

### **Sustainable Development Goals for Gender Equality:**

The Sustainable Development Goals explicitly recognize gender equality as a fundamental human right and a necessary condition for sustainable and inclusive development. Among the 17 goals, SDG 5 is exclusively dedicated to achieving gender equality and empowering all women and girls, reflecting the global consensus that women’s empowerment is central to development outcomes across all sectors.

SDG 5 adopts a multidimensional approach to gender equality, encompassing legal, social, economic, and political dimensions. It emphasizes:

- a) Elimination of all forms of discrimination against women and girls
- b) Ending violence against women in both public and private spheres
- c) Abolition of harmful practices such as child, early, and forced marriage
- d) Recognition and valuation of unpaid care and domestic work
- e) Ensuring universal access to sexual and reproductive health and rights

- f) Equal access to education, economic resources, technology, and property
- g) Strengthening women’s participation in political, economic, and public decision-making

Gender equality is not confined to SDG 5 alone; rather, it is a cross-cutting theme across all 17 SDGs. No development goal—whether related to poverty eradication, health, education, decent work, climate action, or peace and justice—can be fully achieved without addressing persistent gender disparities. Women’s empowerment contributes directly to poverty reduction, improved health and educational outcomes, economic growth, and the creation of more inclusive and accountable institutions. Furthermore, the SDG framework promotes the systematic use of gender-sensitive and sex-disaggregated data to support evidence-based policymaking, monitoring, and evaluation. Achieving gender equality under the SDGs thus ensures inclusive, equitable, and sustainable development that benefits society as a whole.

### **Institutional Mechanisms for Monitoring SDGs:**

The effective implementation of the SDGs requires robust institutional mechanisms for monitoring, evaluation, and accountability. At the global level, the Global Indicator Framework (GIF) was developed by the Inter-Agency and Expert Group on SDG Indicators (IAEG-SDGs) to systematically track progress toward each goal and target. The framework comprises 248 global indicators, enabling standardized and comparable measurement of development outcomes across countries. At the national level, countries are encouraged to contextualize the global framework in accordance with their development priorities, policy frameworks, and data capacities. In India, this has been achieved through the formulation of the National Indicator Framework (NIF), which aligns SDG monitoring with national policies, programmes, and statistical systems. The NIF consists of 284 indicators and serves as a critical tool for evidence-based planning and performance assessment. Through inter-ministerial coordination, stakeholder participation, and data-driven governance, the GIF and NIF together strengthen transparency, accountability, and policy coherence. These monitoring mechanisms ensure that SDG implementation translates into measurable and sustainable development outcomes, particularly in relation to gender equality.

## **Gender Equality as a Core Dimension of Sustainable Development**

Gender equality is a foundational requirement for sustainable development and is explicitly articulated through Sustainable Development Goal 5, which seeks to “achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.” SDG 5 addresses deep-rooted structural inequalities by calling for the elimination of discrimination, violence, and harmful social norms that restrict women’s rights and opportunities in both public and private spheres. Economic transformation. Empowered women contribute to improved household welfare, better health and nutrition outcomes, higher educational attainment, enhanced labour productivity, and more inclusive governance. The gender commitments of the 2030 Agenda are firmly grounded in internationally recognized human rights instruments, particularly the Beijing Declaration and Platform for Action and the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women (CEDAW).

### **Targets under SDG 5:**

SDG 5 is supported by nine interrelated targets designed to comprehensively address gender-based inequalities. These targets focus on ending discrimination and violence, eliminating harmful practices such as child, early, and forced marriage, and recognizing the economic and social value of unpaid care and domestic work. The targets further emphasize universal access to sexual and reproductive health and rights, equal access to economic resources and ownership, increased use of technology for women’s empowerment, and the adoption of strong policies and enforceable legislation to promote gender equality at all levels of governance. Collectively, these targets provide a comprehensive framework for addressing both structural and institutional barriers to gender equality.

### **Gender Equality as a Cross-Cutting Concern across SDGs:**

**(a) Gender Indicators and Gender Statistics:** The United Nations entity UN Women has identified 54 gender-specific indicators within the Global Indicator Framework, with a significant concentration under SDG 5 and the remainder distributed across other goals. In addition to explicitly gender-focused indicators, the framework

includes several gender-relevant indicators that provide insights into inequalities even without explicit gender labeling. Gender statistics go beyond simple sex-disaggregated data. They involve the systematic collection and analysis of data reflecting gender-based differences in access to resources, opportunities, power, and decision-making. Robust gender statistics are essential for designing responsive policies, evaluating programme effectiveness, and ensuring accountability in the pursuit of gender equality.

**(b) Minimum Set of Gender Indicators:** To strengthen the availability and comparability of gender statistics, the Inter-Agency and Expert Group on Gender Statistics (IAEG-GS) developed the Minimum Set of Gender Indicators, endorsed by the United Nations Statistical Commission in 2013. This framework serves as a guiding tool for national statistical systems and international reporting mechanisms. The Minimum Set comprises 51 quantitative indicators, of which 24 are aligned with the global SDG indicator framework. Its primary objective is to establish a standardized measurement system for assessing progress on gender equality across countries and regions, thereby supporting informed policymaking and international comparisons.

**(c) Thematic Classification of the Minimum Set:**

The indicators in the Minimum Set are organized into five thematic areas: economic empowerment; education; health and related services; public life and decision-making; and human rights of women and girl children. These areas correspond to critical concerns identified in the Beijing Platform for Action and align closely with the Sustainable Development Goals. By providing a comprehensive and systematic approach to measuring gender equality, the Minimum Set enhances the capacity of governments and institutions to identify disparities, design targeted interventions, and monitor progress toward inclusive and sustainable development.

**India’s Approach to Gender Equality under the SDG Framework:**

India offers an important case study for understanding the integration of gender equality within the SDG framework due to its large population, socio-cultural diversity, and federal governance structure. Since the adoption of the SDGs, India has undertaken several institutional, policy, and programmatic initiatives to align national

development priorities with SDG 5 and the broader gender-responsive agenda. A key institutional mechanism is the localization of the SDGs through national and state-level planning processes. The Government of India, through NITI Aayog, has developed the SDG India Index and Dashboards to monitor progress across states and union territories. These tools track indicators related to gender equality, including female literacy rates, maternal mortality ratio, sex ratio at birth, women’s labour force participation, and representation in governance. Among flagship initiatives, the Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) scheme addresses declining child sex ratios and promotes girls’ education by preventing gender-biased sex selection and encouraging empowerment of the girl child. The Pradhan Mantri Matru Vandana Yojana (PMMVY) further supports maternal health and nutrition through conditional cash transfers, promoting antenatal care and institutional deliveries. Additionally, initiatives such as the Stand-Up India scheme, the Self-Help Group (SHG) movement under the National Rural Livelihood Mission, and expanded access to digital financial services have enhanced women’s economic participation. At the grassroots level, constitutional reservations for women in Panchayati Raj Institutions have significantly increased women’s representation in local governance, strengthening democratic participation and inclusivity.

### **Conclusion:**

The Sustainable Development Goals provide a comprehensive and inclusive framework for addressing global development challenges, with gender equality positioned as both a standalone goal and a cross-cutting priority. SDG 5 and its associated targets recognize that sustainable development cannot be achieved without eliminating gender-based discrimination, violence, and structural inequalities. Gender equality is not only a matter of human rights but also a strategic investment in social progress, economic growth, and democratic governance. The integration of gender-sensitive indicators, robust monitoring mechanisms, and evidence-based policies enhances the effectiveness of SDG implementation. India’s experience demonstrates how national policies, institutional mechanisms, and targeted programmes can contribute meaningfully to advancing gender equality within the SDG framework. Ultimately, achieving gender equality under the 2030 Agenda is essential for realizing inclusive, equitable, and sustainable development that truly leaves no one behind.

## References:

- Beijing Declaration and Platform for Action. (1995). *Report of the Fourth World Conference on Women*. United Nations. <https://www.un.org>
- Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women. (1979). *United Nations Treaty Series*. United Nations. <https://www.un.org>
- Government of India. (2017). *Pradhan Mantri Matru Vandana Yojana: Scheme guidelines*. Ministry of Women and Child Development. <https://wcd.nic.in>
- Government of India. (2019). *Beti Bachao Beti Padhao: Operational guidelines*. Ministry of Women and Child Development. <https://wcd.nic.in>
- Government of India. (2020). *National indicator framework: Progress towards Sustainable Development Goals*. Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation. <https://mospi.gov.in>
- Inter-Agency and Expert Group on SDG Indicators. (2017). *Global indicator framework for the Sustainable Development Goals and targets of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. United Nations Statistics Division. <https://unstats.un.org>
- NITI Aayog. (2021). *SDG India index and dashboard: Partnerships in the decade of action*. Government of India. <https://www.niti.gov.in>
- UNESCO. (2016). *Education 2030: Incheon declaration and framework for action*. UNESCO Publishing. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org>
- United Nations Development Programme. (2020). *Gender equality strategy 2018–2021*. UNDP. <https://www.undp.org>
- United Nations Entity for Gender Equality and the Empowerment of Women (UN Women). (2018). *Turning promises into action: Gender equality in the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. UN Women. <https://www.unwomen.org>
- United Nations Statistics Division. (2013). *Minimum set of gender indicators*. United Nations. <https://unstats.un.org>
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations General Assembly. <https://www.un.org>
- World Bank. (2012). *World development report 2012: Gender equality and development*. World Bank. <https://www.worldbank.org>

## NEED OF GENDER DISCRIMINATION RESEARCH IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

*Aniket Guria*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.12

### **Abstract:**

Gender discrimination remains a pervasive challenge in contemporary societies, undermining human rights, social justice, and sustainable development. Despite advancements in legal protections and policy frameworks, gender-based inequalities continue to restrict access to education, health care, economic participation, and leadership opportunities. This chapter underscores the critical need for systematic gender discrimination research as a foundation for achieving sustainable development. Drawing on interdisciplinary perspectives, it examines how gender discrimination operates across social, economic, educational, health, governance, and environmental domains. The chapter highlights that gender inequality is not an isolated social issue but a structural barrier that weakens economic sustainability, social cohesion, democratic governance, and environmental resilience. Emphasis is placed on the role of intersectionality in shaping diverse experiences of discrimination and the importance of context-sensitive research in addressing emerging global challenges such as digitalization, climate change, and migration. By providing empirical evidence and theoretical insights, gender discrimination research supports evidence-based policymaking, inclusive institutional reform, and rights-based development strategies. The chapter argues that prioritizing gender-focused research is essential for realizing Sustainable Development Goal 5 and for advancing an inclusive, equitable, and sustainable future that enables all individuals to reach their full potential.

**Keywords:** *Gender Discrimination, Sustainable Development, Gender Equality, Social Justice, Intersectionality, Public Policy*

---

<sup>1</sup> M.Ed. Scholar, Ramakrishna Mission Sikshanamandira, Belur Math, Howrah, West Bengal, India, Email Id: aniketguria2017@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**G**ender discrimination remains one of the most persistent and complex social challenges confronting contemporary societies. Despite significant progress in legal frameworks, educational access, and economic participation, inequalities based on gender continue to shape life opportunities, social roles, and power relations across cultures and regions. Gender discrimination refers to the unequal treatment of individuals based on their gender, often resulting in restricted access to resources, decision-making power, education, healthcare, and employment (UN Women, 2023). These disparities are not only violations of fundamental human rights but also structural barriers to sustainable development.

Sustainable development emphasizes meeting present needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs, integrating economic growth, social equity, and environmental protection (United Nations, 2015). Gender equality is a core principle within this framework, as reflected in Sustainable Development Goal 5 (SDG 5), which calls for achieving gender equality and empowering all women and girls. However, achieving this goal requires more than policy commitments; it demands rigorous, context-sensitive research to understand how gender discrimination operates, evolves, and intersects with other forms of inequality.

Research on gender discrimination is essential for identifying structural injustices, informing evidence-based policymaking, and fostering inclusive social transformation. In contemporary society, where globalization, technological change, migration, and climate crises are reshaping social relations, gender discrimination research plays a crucial role in advancing sustainable development. This chapter explores the necessity of gender discrimination research by examining its relevance to social justice, economic growth, education, health, governance, and environmental sustainability.

## **Conceptualizing Gender Discrimination:**

Gender discrimination is deeply embedded in social norms, cultural practices, institutional arrangements, and asymmetrical power relations that shape everyday life across societies. It manifests in explicit and visible forms such as wage disparities, occupational segregation, gender-based violence, and the systematic exclusion of

women and gender minorities from leadership and decision-making positions. At the same time, discrimination also operates through more subtle and normalized mechanisms, including gender stereotypes, implicit bias, unequal expectations within families, and differentiated treatment in educational and workplace settings (Connell, 2009). These less visible forms often remain unchallenged because they are perceived as natural or culturally appropriate, thereby sustaining long-term patterns of inequality.

Feminist scholarship emphasizes that gender discrimination is not merely the outcome of individual attitudes or behaviors but a structural and systemic phenomenon. It is reproduced through laws, public policies, organizational practices, cultural traditions, and economic systems that privilege certain gender identities while marginalizing others (Acker, 2006). Institutions such as schools, workplaces, religious organizations, and political systems often reinforce gendered norms that limit access to resources, authority, and opportunities. As a result, discrimination becomes embedded within social structures, making it more resistant to change and requiring comprehensive research-based interventions.

Research further demonstrates that gender discrimination rarely operates in isolation. Instead, it intersects with other axes of inequality, including class, caste, race, ethnicity, disability, age, and sexuality. Intersectionality theory highlights that individuals experience discrimination in complex and differentiated ways depending on their multiple social identities and positions within power hierarchies (Crenshaw, 1989). For example, the experiences of gender discrimination faced by women from marginalized racial, ethnic, or economic backgrounds often differ significantly from those encountered by more privileged groups. Recognizing these layered realities is essential for developing inclusive and equitable development strategies that respond to diverse lived experiences rather than reinforcing existing hierarchies. Without sustained and context-sensitive research, gender discrimination risks being treated as a static, universal, or homogeneous issue. Such approaches overlook historical, cultural, and socio-economic variations, as well as emerging forms of inequality shaped by globalization, digitalization, and changing labor markets. Contemporary gender research enables scholars and policymakers to identify evolving patterns of discrimination, assess the effectiveness of interventions, and adapt strategies to shifting social realities. In doing so, research plays a critical role in advancing

social justice, promoting inclusive development, and supporting sustainable societal transformation.

### **Gender Discrimination and Sustainable Development:**

Sustainable development cannot be achieved without gender equality. Research consistently demonstrates that societies with lower levels of gender discrimination experience higher levels of economic growth, improved health outcomes, stronger democratic institutions, and greater environmental sustainability (World Bank, 2020). Gender discrimination research provides empirical evidence linking gender equality to development outcomes, thereby strengthening the rationale for inclusive policies.

**(a) Economic Sustainability:** Gender discrimination significantly affects economic sustainability by limiting women’s participation in the labor force, entrepreneurship, and decision-making roles. According to the International Labour Organization (ILO, 2022), women globally earn, on average, 20% less than men and are disproportionately represented in informal and unpaid labor. Research in this area highlights how discriminatory labor practices reduce productivity, perpetuate poverty, and weaken economic resilience.

Studies show that closing gender gaps in employment and wages could substantially increase national GDPs and enhance economic stability (OECD, 2018). Gender discrimination research helps identify barriers such as unequal access to education, childcare responsibilities, workplace harassment, and biased hiring practices, enabling policymakers to design targeted economic reforms.

**(b) Social Sustainability:** Social sustainability emphasizes equity, inclusion, and social cohesion. Gender discrimination undermines these principles by reinforcing power imbalances and social exclusion. Research in education, health, and social welfare reveals that gender-based inequalities contribute to intergenerational disadvantage, limiting social mobility and community well-being (UNESCO, 2020).

Gender discrimination research is particularly critical in understanding how social norms shape expectations around caregiving, leadership, and emotional labor. By challenging these norms, research supports the creation of more inclusive social institutions that value diverse contributions and promote collective well-being.

## **Gender Discrimination in Education:**

Education is both a site of gender discrimination and a powerful tool for social transformation. Although global gender gaps in primary education have narrowed, disparities persist in secondary and higher education, particularly in STEM fields and leadership pathways (UNESCO, 2022). Research reveals that gender stereotypes, curriculum biases, teacher expectations, and school climates significantly influence educational outcomes.

Gender discrimination research in education helps uncover hidden mechanisms that disadvantage girls and gender-diverse learners, such as early marriage, safety concerns, digital divides, and unequal access to learning resources. It also examines how boys may be affected by restrictive masculinity norms that discourage emotional expression and help-seeking behaviors.

By informing gender-sensitive pedagogy, curriculum reform, and teacher training, research contributes to more equitable educational systems. These systems, in turn, empower learners with the skills and values necessary for sustainable development.

## **Gender, Health, and Well-Being:**

Gender discrimination has profound implications for physical and mental health. Research indicates that women and girls face higher risks of malnutrition, reproductive health challenges, and gender-based violence, while men may experience health risks linked to harmful masculinity norms (WHO, 2021). Gender discrimination research sheds light on how unequal access to healthcare, biased medical research, and social stigma affect health outcomes.

Mental health research further highlights how discrimination contributes to stress, anxiety, depression, and reduced well-being. Understanding these dynamics is essential for designing inclusive health systems that address diverse needs and promote long-term societal resilience.

Health equity is a cornerstone of sustainable development, and gender-focused research ensures that health policies do not perpetuate inequalities but instead foster inclusive well-being.

## **Gender Discrimination, Governance, and Leadership:**

Inclusive governance is a key pillar of sustainable development. However, women and gender minorities remain underrepresented in political and institutional leadership worldwide. Research demonstrates that gender-diverse leadership leads to more transparent, inclusive, and socially responsive governance (UNDP, 2023). Gender discrimination research helps identify structural barriers to participation, such as discriminatory electoral systems, political violence, cultural norms, and unequal access to resources. By documenting these challenges, research supports advocacy efforts and institutional reforms that promote democratic inclusion and accountability. Moreover, women’s leadership has been linked to stronger commitments to education, health, and environmental protection—areas central to sustainable development.

## **Gender Discrimination, Governance, and Leadership:**

Inclusive and participatory governance is a fundamental pillar of sustainable development, as it promotes equity, accountability, and responsive decision-making. Despite global commitments to gender equality, women and gender minorities continue to be significantly underrepresented in political, administrative, and institutional leadership across regions. This underrepresentation limits the diversity of perspectives in governance and weakens democratic processes. Research consistently demonstrates that gender-diverse leadership contributes to more transparent, inclusive, and socially responsive governance structures, leading to policies that better reflect the needs of diverse populations (UNDP, 2023).

Gender discrimination research plays a crucial role in identifying the structural and systemic barriers that restrict equitable participation in governance. These barriers include discriminatory electoral systems, gender-biased party structures, political violence and harassment, restrictive cultural norms, and unequal access to financial, educational, and social resources. In many contexts, women leaders face heightened scrutiny and resistance, which discourages political participation and reinforces exclusionary power structures. By systematically documenting these challenges, research provides an empirical foundation for advocacy, legal reform, and institutional change aimed at promoting democratic inclusion and accountability. Furthermore, studies indicate that women’s leadership is often

associated with stronger policy commitments to social sectors such as education, public health, child welfare, and environmental protection—areas that are central to sustainable development goals. Gender discrimination research thus not only exposes governance inequities but also highlights the developmental benefits of inclusive leadership. Strengthening research in this area is essential for designing governance systems that are equitable, representative, and capable of addressing complex sustainability challenges.

### **Gender and Environmental Sustainability:**

Gender discrimination research has become increasingly important in advancing environmental sustainability, particularly in the context of climate change and natural resource management. In many societies, especially in developing regions, women play central roles in agriculture, water management, food security, and community-based climate adaptation. Despite their significant contributions, discriminatory social norms and institutional practices often limit women’s access to land ownership, financial resources, technology, training, and decision-making authority (FAO, 2019). These inequalities not only undermine gender justice but also weaken environmental governance and sustainability outcomes. Research highlights that gender-responsive environmental policies are more effective in promoting conservation, biodiversity protection, and climate resilience. When women are actively involved in environmental decision-making, policies tend to incorporate local knowledge, sustainable practices, and long-term community needs. Gender discrimination research helps uncover how environmental risks and climate impacts are experienced differently across genders, shaped by social roles, economic dependence, and access to resources. Understanding these gendered vulnerabilities and capacities is essential for designing equitable and adaptive responses to climate change.

Moreover, gender-focused research challenges the assumption that environmental issues are gender-neutral. Without such research, environmental policies risk overlooking marginalized voices, reinforcing existing inequalities, and implementing solutions that fail to address on-the-ground realities. By integrating gender analysis into environmental planning and climate strategies, research supports inclusive sustainability frameworks that balance ecological protection with social justice. Strengthening gender discrimination research in

environmental contexts is therefore critical for achieving sustainable development that is both effective and equitable.

### **Future Directions for Gender Discrimination Research:**

Future research must adopt interdisciplinary and participatory approaches, integrating insights from sociology, economics, education, health, and environmental studies. Emphasis should be placed on intersectionality, digital gender divides, climate justice, and emerging forms of discrimination in virtual and globalized spaces. Engaging communities, policymakers, and marginalized groups in research processes will enhance relevance and impact. Strengthening gender-disaggregated data systems and qualitative research methods is also essential for capturing lived experiences and informing inclusive development pathways.

### **Conclusion:**

Research on gender discrimination is not merely an academic exercise but a moral, social, and developmental imperative. In contemporary society, where inequalities continue to evolve alongside global challenges, understanding and addressing gender discrimination is central to achieving sustainable development. Gender discrimination research illuminates structural injustices, informs inclusive policies, and empowers societies to harness the full potential of all individuals. By integrating gender equality into economic, social, educational, health, governance, and environmental frameworks, societies can move toward more just, resilient, and sustainable futures. Strengthening and prioritizing gender discrimination research is therefore essential—not only for achieving SDG 5 but for realizing the broader vision of sustainable development that leaves no one behind.

### **References:**

- Acker, J. (2006). Inequality regimes: Gender, class, and race in organizations. *Gender & Society*, 20(4), 441–464. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891243206289499>
- Connell, R. (2009). *Gender: In world perspective* (2nd ed.). Polity Press.
- Crenshaw, K. (1989). Demarginalizing the intersection of race and sex. *University of Chicago Legal Forum*, 1989(1), 139–167.

- Food and Agriculture Organization. (2019). Gender in agriculture and rural development. FAO.
- International Labour Organization. (2022). Global wage report 2022–23. ILO.
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2018). The pursuit of gender equality: An uphill battle. OECD Publishing.
- UN Women. (2023). Progress on the Sustainable Development Goals: Gender snapshot. UN Women.
- UNDP. (2023). Gender equality in public administration. United Nations Development Programme.
- UNESCO. (2020). Global education monitoring report: Inclusion and education. UNESCO Publishing.
- UNESCO. (2022). Gender report: Deepening the debate on STEM and gender equality. UNESCO.
- United Nations. (2015). Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. United Nations.
- World Bank. (2020). Women, business and the law. World Bank.
- World Health Organization. (2021). Gender and health. WHO.

# 13

## DIGITAL DIVIDE, ONLINE EDUCATION, AND THE RIGHT TO EQUAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

*Iqra Khan<sup>1</sup>, Rehbar Khan<sup>2</sup>*

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.13

### Abstract:

The online systems of learning have increased across the world as education is digitised. Online learning has been associated with flexibility, scale and innovativeness, although it has increased the problem of the digital divide, particularly among socio-economically disadvantaged groups. Digital divide does not necessarily mean unequal access to digital devices and network access, but it can also mean unequal access to digital literacy, not to mention institutional support. The chapter addresses structural inequalities through which online learning has the capacity to affect the participation, engagement, and academic performance of learners based on the contemporary writing on education and policymaking. In the chapter, the role played by governments, schools and educational institutions and policy frameworks in digital inequality is brought out, in the provision of inclusive infrastructure, affordable connectivity, and development of digital skills. The research identifies the need to include digital strategies to allow access to online learning because it is a vital extension of the right to education by putting the benefits of technology in the context of supporting justice in education rather than increasing the existing disparities.

**Keywords:** *Digital Divide, Online Education, Right to Education, Educational Equity, Digital Inclusion, Learning Opportunities*

---

<sup>1</sup> Clinical Instructor, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: iqrakyunus@jamiyahamdard.ac.in

<sup>2</sup> Clinical Instructor, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: rehbar659@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

The integration of online technology in the education sector has transformed the conventional teaching learning process, particularly in online education, which has been on the increase. Online learning has enhanced access to education and flexibility in learning for different learners without restrictions on geographical borders. Nonetheless, this change has also unveiled a lot of inequalities associated with access, affordability, and digital competence. These disparities were even increased by the COVID-19 pandemic, and it showed that the unequal access to digital capabilities could limit online learning among students (UNESCO, 2020).

The digital divide has become an imperative issue in the field of modern education. Learners with lower economic backgrounds, rural communities, and marginalised groups usually do not have good access to internet connections, computers, and learning conditions. These restrictions pose a direct challenge to the principle of equal learning opportunities, which is part and parcel of the right to education. During the digital age, the refusal to access online education is virtually equal to educational exclusion (Selwyn, 2016). The digital divide is the factor that affects disparity to online education even though technology is rapidly improving. In the modern literature, digital inequality is not limited to device access and the connection to the internet, but includes unequal digital preparedness, institutional resources, and student engagement both with disadvantaged and first-generation students, respectively. It is also indicated that unaccompanied by inclusive digital policies, online learning can actually support, instead of alleviate, the inequalities that exist in education (Youseofi, 2025; Michikyan, 2025).

The present chapter will explore the intersection of the digital division, online learning, and the right to an equal opportunity to learn. It states that online education is likely to exacerbate existing inequalities in education instead of fixing them without inclusive digital policies and institutional support. This chapter critically examines the digital divide in terms of the manner in which it has undermined the right to equal learning opportunity especially in developing and marginalised conditions.

### **Conceptual Understanding of the Digital Divide:**

Digital divide can be defined as a difference between people and groups of people who are and are not able to access digital technologies. The concept was originally perceived as a dichotomous problem of access and non-access, but now it has expanded to include aspects of quality of access, digital skills, and meaningful use of technology (van Dijk, 2020). The digital divide, according to scholars, is closely interwoven with the broader social and economic disparities.

Digital divide in learning institutions takes different forms. These are low access to computers such as laptops or tablets, poor internet connection, digital illiteracy, and institutional support. It affects the rural and low-income families out of proportion and the students cannot obtain the full conditions of the online learning (OECD, 2021).

Also, the second-level digital divide includes the variations in digital skills and the ability to utilize technology in education successfully. Students with low digital skills find it very difficult to navigate online platforms, get access to academic resources, and attend classes in virtual environments, even with offered access. Therefore, the digital divide is even broader than infrastructure to encompass human and institutional capabilities. The digital divide as a multidimensional construct that includes the aspects of access, digital skills, patterns of use, and institutional preparedness. It has been empirically proven that the lack of digital competence and educational support exists even in cases when simple access to technologies is provided, thus restricting the effective engagement in online learning. These observations confirm the topic that digital inequality is entrenched in wider social and educational frameworks (Judijanto and Nurwanto, 2024; van de Werfhorst et al., 2022).

### **Online Education: Opportunities and Challenges**

Online education has been greatly fronted out as a means of democratizing education by spreading access and flexibility. Digital learning platforms enable learners to get the learning content anytime, anywhere and skill development and lifelong learning. The provision of education in the world has been revolutionized due to the adoption of massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs), online classes and learning management systems (Means et al., 2014).

Despite these advantages, online education has significant problems in equity and inclusion. Students who have low internet access are faced with disruption of educational process, reduced interaction with their lecturers and exposure to course materials. Research has shown that digital inequality has an adverse impact on academic achievement, motivation, and retention rates of online academic programs (Dhawan, 2020). Also, online learning usually presupposes the presence of silent study areas, parental care, and self-disciplined learning abilities that are not equally offered to every student. Consequently, online learning has the potential to privilege students with a well-endowed background at the expense of others, which further increases disparities in education.

### **Right to Equal Learning Opportunities in the Digital Era:**

Education is universally accepted as one of the basic human rights. The international framework, like the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Sustainable Development Goals has focused on fair access to a good education. Online education is now a part of this right in the digital age (United Nations, 2015).

It means that in the right to equal learning opportunities, every learner is supposed to have equal access to educational resources, irrespective of their socio-economic background. In a case where digital access is made a precondition to education, non-inclusion in online learning environments amounts to the infringement of educational rights. The researchers recommend considering the problem of digital inclusion as the part of the educational justice rather than the technological development (Warschauer, 2004). The necessary ones are the structural barriers, as well as the systemic barriers, as regards providing equal opportunities in learning. Digital access also should be addressed as a social good and included in the current educational equity policies by governments and organisations.

### **Bridging the Digital Divide: Strategies and Interventions:**

The digital divide requires multi-level interventions that involve governments, learning institutions, and other parties interested. The initial one is the investment in the digital infrastructure, particularly in the rural area and the underserved territories. Internet connectivity and low cost may significantly enhance the degree of engagement of students in online education (World Bank, 2020). Digital literacy

sensitisation is also important. Training programs can enhance digital competencies of students and teachers, as well as their capabilities to use online learning tools. They should also provide technical support and inclusive pedagogical practices to the different learners in the institutions. Public-private partnership has been found to be a good mechanism of expanding digital access. The collaboration of governments, technology providers and educational institutions should aim at guaranteeing massive efforts on digital inclusion. Such actions will ensure the fact that online learning will become a leveller and not a disenfranchising factor.

### **Policy Implications and Institutional Responsibilities:**

The policy framework is a key aspect that can be deployed in digital inequality in education. Governments should put in place inclusive policies of digital education that have a focus on equity, access, and quality. These policies must be in line with the educational goals of the country and international obligations towards educational justice (OECD, 2021). Learning institutions have a mandate to create online learning environments that are inclusive. This involves the adoption of flexible evaluation approaches, the provision of off-line learning options where required and accessibility of students with disabilities. Equitable participation in online education can also be encouraged through institutional support mechanisms like digital counselling, mentoring, and financial assistance.

### **Future Directions and Suggestions:**

The inclusion and sustainable strategies that rely on technological innovation, community-supported, and evidence-based research should be further discussed as the methods of online education with the aim of narrowing the digital divide between people. Inclusion in the context of technology can be enhanced by creating low bandwidth learning platforms that can work well in low-internet connectivity areas so that students could be able to get access to learning material unhindered. Moreover, mobile based learning has a high potential of increasing access to education since smartphones are more accessible compared to conventional computing devices, mobile-friendly learning applications and platforms can facilitate flexible and lifelong learning among disadvantaged learners. In addition to technological solutions, the development of community learning centers that have access to shared digital resources can be significant in minimizing

educational exclusion through a shared provision of devices, internet access, and technical support, especially in rural and marginalised areas. In addition, subsequent studies ought to focus on empirical research in order to understand the effects of digital inequality on learning more. The relationships between digital access, digital literacy, online learning quality, and equal learning opportunities could be investigated with the help of surveys and advanced analytical models, including Structural Equation Modelling (SEM), and provided a solid evidence to promote inclusive educational practices and policies.

### **Conclusion:**

Digital divide is a major challenge that has been experienced in the process of equal learning in online education. Although digital technologies can change the nature of education, the advantages of digital technologies are not equally distributed. Online education would perpetuate the existing educational inequality unless there are comprehensive policies and sufficient infrastructures, and digital literacy programs. In this chapter, the author highlights the fact that the right to online education should be viewed as a continuation of the right to education. Eliminating the digital divide is not only a technological issue but also a social justice and an educational equity issue. Governments, institutions and stakeholders should work in concert to make sure that online education can lead to inclusive and sustainable education.

### **References:**

- Dhawan, S. (2020). Online learning: A panacea in the time of COVID-19 crisis. *Journal of Educational Technology Systems*, 49(1), 5–22. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0047239520934018>
- Judijanto, L., & Nurwanto, N. (2024). The impact of technology access inequality and digital skill disparities on social integration and life satisfaction in Indonesia. *The Eastasouth Journal of Social Science and Humanities*, 2(1), 89–101.
- Means, B., Toyama, Y., Murphy, R., Bakia, M., & Jones, K. (2014). *Learning online: What research tells us about whether, when, and how*. Routledge.
- Michikyan, M. (2025). Implications for digital inequality in online learning among first-generation and continuing-generation students. *Educational Technology & Society*.

- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2021). *Education at a glance 2021: OECD indicators*. OECD Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1787/b35a14e5-en>
- Selwyn, N. (2016). *Education and technology: Key issues and debates*. Bloomsbury Academic.
- UNESCO. (2020). *Education in a post-COVID world: Nine ideas for public action*. UNESCO Publishing.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
- van de Werfhorst, H. G., Kessenich, E., & Geven, S. (2022). The digital divide in online education: Digital readiness of students and schools. *Computers & Education, 188*, 104534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2022.104534>
- van Dijk, J. (2020). *The digital divide*. Polity Press.
- Warschauer, M. (2004). *Technology and social inclusion: Rethinking the digital divide*. MIT Press.
- World Bank. (2020). *Remote learning during COVID-19: Lessons from today, principles for tomorrow*. World Bank Group.
- Yousofi, R. (2025). Digital divides and bridges: Equity implications of educational technology among diverse learners. *Frontiers in Education, 10*, 1590828. <https://doi.org/10.3389/educ.2025.1590828>

## LEADING PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATION FOR EDUCATION FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (ESD)

*Dr. Manjulata Kashyap*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.14

### Abstract:

Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) has emerged as a critical framework for addressing complex global challenges such as climate change, social inequality, and environmental degradation. This chapter examines the role of pedagogical leadership in fostering innovative teaching–learning practices that advance ESD in higher education. It explores the conceptual foundations of ESD and analyses how leadership influences the adoption of experiential, interdisciplinary, transformative, and digitally enabled pedagogies. The chapter highlights the importance of learner-centred and action-oriented approaches in developing sustainability competencies, including systems thinking, critical reflection, and ethical responsibility. Attention is also given to institutional enablers and barriers that shape pedagogical innovation, as well as the need for context-responsive and inclusive leadership, particularly across diverse global settings. The chapter argues that sustained pedagogical innovation requires visionary, strategic, and ethically grounded leadership to embed ESD meaningfully within institutional cultures and practices, positioning higher education as a key agent of sustainable development.

**Keywords:** *Education for Sustainable Development, Pedagogical Leadership, Pedagogical Innovation, Transformative Learning, Sustainability Competencies, Higher Education*

---

<sup>1</sup> Professor, Department of Economics, Govt. T.C.L.P.G. College, Janjgir, Chhattisgarh, India

## **Introduction:**

The escalating global challenges of climate change, social inequality, biodiversity loss, and economic instability have placed education at the centre of sustainable development discourse. Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) has emerged as a transformative educational paradigm that equips learners with the knowledge, skills, values, and dispositions necessary to contribute meaningfully to a sustainable future. In this context, pedagogical innovation is no longer optional; it is a strategic necessity. Traditional transmission-oriented pedagogies are increasingly inadequate for addressing complex, systemic, and intergenerational sustainability challenges. Consequently, leadership in higher education must focus on fostering innovative pedagogical approaches that align with the principles and goals of ESD.

Pedagogical leadership for ESD extends beyond curriculum design or instructional techniques. It involves creating institutional cultures that support critical thinking, interdisciplinarity, experiential learning, and ethical responsibility. Leaders play a pivotal role in enabling educators to redesign teaching–learning processes, integrate sustainability across disciplines, and adopt learner-centred and transformative pedagogies. This chapter examines how pedagogical innovation can be effectively led and sustained in higher education institutions to advance ESD. The chapter explores conceptual foundations of ESD, the role of leadership in pedagogical transformation, innovative pedagogical approaches, institutional enablers and barriers, digital dimensions of ESD pedagogy, and future directions. By situating pedagogical innovation within leadership frameworks, the chapter highlights how higher education institutions can act as catalysts for sustainable development.

## **Conceptual Foundations of Education for Sustainable Development:**

Education for Sustainable Development is grounded in the idea that education should empower individuals and communities to make informed decisions that promote environmental integrity, economic viability, and social justice for present and future generations. UNESCO positions ESD as a holistic and transformative form of education that integrates sustainability principles across all levels and forms of education (UNESCO, 2020). ESD is underpinned by several core principles: interdisciplinarity, learner-centredness, participatory

learning, critical reflection, and action-oriented engagement. Unlike conventional education models that prioritize content mastery, ESD emphasizes competence development, including systems thinking, anticipatory competence, normative competence, collaboration, and self-reflection (Wiek et al., 2018). These competencies require pedagogical approaches that are experiential, inquiry-based, and contextually grounded. From a theoretical perspective, ESD draws on transformative learning theory, constructivism, critical pedagogy, and ecological systems thinking. Transformative learning theory, in particular, highlights the importance of critical reflection and perspective transformation in addressing sustainability challenges (Mezirow, 2018). Such learning processes necessitate pedagogical innovation that challenges existing assumptions and encourages learners to reframe their understanding of human–environment relationships.

### **Leadership and Pedagogical Innovation in Higher Education:**

Leadership plays a crucial role in shaping pedagogical innovation for ESD. Pedagogical leadership refers to the capacity of institutional leaders, academic managers, and faculty leaders to influence teaching and learning practices in alignment with institutional values and societal needs. In the context of ESD, leadership involves articulating a shared vision of sustainability, aligning pedagogical goals with sustainable development objectives, and supporting educators in adopting innovative practices.

Transformational leadership is particularly relevant for ESD, as it emphasizes vision-building, empowerment, and organizational change. Leaders who adopt transformational approaches can inspire faculty members to experiment with new pedagogies, collaborate across disciplines, and engage with sustainability issues beyond their traditional academic boundaries (Leal Filho et al., 2019). Distributed leadership models further enhance pedagogical innovation by recognizing the collective agency of educators, students, and external stakeholders. Strategic leadership is also essential for embedding ESD into institutional policies, curriculum frameworks, and quality assurance mechanisms. Without structural support, pedagogical innovation risks remaining fragmented or symbolic. Leaders must therefore create enabling environments that provide professional development opportunities, incentives for innovation, and platforms for sharing best practices (Sterling, 2020).

## **Innovative Pedagogical Approaches for ESD:**

### **(a) Experiential and Problem-Based Learning:**

Experiential learning constitutes a foundational pedagogical approach within Education for Sustainable Development (ESD), as it directly connects theoretical knowledge with real-world sustainability challenges. By engaging learners in authentic contexts—such as environmental conservation projects, community development initiatives, or sustainability audits—experiential learning fosters deeper cognitive, affective, and behavioural engagement. Problem-based learning (PBL), project-based learning, and service-learning are particularly effective in enabling students to grapple with complex, ill-structured problems that characterise sustainability issues. These approaches encourage learners to apply interdisciplinary knowledge, collaborate with diverse stakeholders, and develop critical competencies such as systems thinking, problem-solving, and ethical decision-making (Brundiens et al., 2021).

Experiential pedagogies also promote learner agency by positioning students as active participants rather than passive recipients of knowledge. Through reflection and iterative inquiry, learners develop a sense of responsibility towards social and environmental outcomes. However, the successful integration of experiential learning into higher education curricula requires strong pedagogical leadership. Leaders must facilitate curriculum flexibility, support innovative assessment practices that value process and reflection, and enable partnerships with external organizations, including local communities, industries, and non-governmental organizations. Additionally, logistical challenges such as time constraints, resource allocation, and risk management must be systematically addressed. By providing institutional support and fostering a culture that values experiential engagement, leaders can ensure that experiential and problem-based learning becomes a sustainable and impactful component of ESD pedagogy.

### **(b) Interdisciplinary and Transdisciplinary Pedagogy:**

Sustainability challenges are inherently complex and systemic, transcending traditional disciplinary boundaries. As a result, interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary pedagogical approaches are central to effective Education for Sustainable Development.

Interdisciplinary pedagogy integrates knowledge, methods, and perspectives from multiple academic disciplines, while transdisciplinary pedagogy extends beyond academia to include non-academic stakeholders and knowledge systems. ESD encourages such integrative approaches to address sustainability issues holistically, incorporating insights from the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and indigenous knowledge traditions.

Pedagogical innovation in this domain often involves co-teaching models, thematic or problem-focused courses, and collaborative projects that bring together diverse epistemological perspectives. These approaches enable learners to appreciate the interconnectedness of ecological, social, economic, and cultural dimensions of sustainability (Lotz-Sisitka et al., 2020). Interdisciplinary learning also cultivates critical competencies, including integrative thinking, collaboration, and the ability to navigate uncertainty.

Leadership plays a crucial mediating role in overcoming institutional barriers that often constrain interdisciplinary teaching. Traditional higher education structures, characterised by departmental silos and rigid curricular frameworks, can inhibit pedagogical innovation. Effective leaders foster cross-departmental collaboration, provide incentives for interdisciplinary teaching, and revise governance and assessment structures to support integrative learning. By institutionalising interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary pedagogies, leaders enable higher education institutions to respond more effectively to the multifaceted challenges of sustainable development.

### **(c) Transformative and Critical Pedagogy:**

Transformative and critical pedagogies occupy a central position in Education for Sustainable Development, as they aim to cultivate critical consciousness, ethical awareness, and active citizenship. Rooted in transformative learning theory and critical pedagogy, these approaches challenge learners to question dominant assumptions, power structures, and unsustainable practices. Rather than focusing solely on knowledge acquisition, transformative pedagogy emphasises perspective transformation through critical reflection, dialogue, and experiential engagement.

Within ESD, transformative pedagogy encourages learners to examine the social, political, and economic drivers of sustainability challenges

and to explore alternative, more just and sustainable futures. Pedagogical innovation in this area involves creating dialogic learning spaces that support open debate, reflexivity, and the exploration of contested sustainability narratives (Sterling et al., 2018). Such approaches empower learners to recognize their agency and responsibility in contributing to societal change.

Leadership commitment is essential for sustaining transformative and critical pedagogies within higher education institutions. Leaders must uphold academic freedom; promote inclusive and respectful dialogue, and support educators in addressing controversial or politically sensitive sustainability issues. This includes providing professional development opportunities, safeguarding intellectual autonomy, and fostering institutional cultures that value critical inquiry. Through supportive and ethically grounded leadership, transformative pedagogy can become a powerful driver of meaningful and lasting sustainability learning.

### **Digital Pedagogical Innovation for ESD:**

Digital technologies have expanded the possibilities for pedagogical innovation in ESD. Online learning platforms, virtual simulations, open educational resources, and data-driven tools can enhance access, engagement, and collaboration. Digital pedagogy enables learners to explore global sustainability challenges, participate in virtual communities of practice, and engage with diverse perspectives (Bond et al., 2021). However, digital innovation must be guided by pedagogical intent rather than technological determinism. Leadership is critical in ensuring that digital tools are aligned with ESD principles and do not exacerbate digital divides. Professional development in digital pedagogy, investment in infrastructure, and ethical considerations regarding data privacy and environmental impact are key leadership responsibilities (Selwyn, 2022). Blended and hybrid learning models also offer opportunities for experiential and reflective learning, combining online resources with community-based activities. Leaders who promote thoughtful integration of digital pedagogy can enhance the reach and impact of ESD initiatives.

### **Institutional Enablers and Barriers:**

While the importance of pedagogical innovation for ESD is widely recognized, its implementation faces several challenges. Institutional

barriers include rigid curricula, assessment systems focused on content recall, limited faculty autonomy, and insufficient recognition of innovative teaching. Additionally, competing priorities such as rankings, research output, and market-driven agendas may marginalize ESD initiatives (Marginson, 2023).

Leadership can mitigate these barriers by embedding ESD into institutional missions, strategic plans, and quality frameworks. Recognition and reward systems that value teaching innovation, sustainability-oriented research, and community engagement can motivate faculty participation. Capacity-building initiatives, such as professional learning communities and mentoring programmes, further support pedagogical transformation. Cultural change is equally important. Leaders must cultivate organizational cultures that value experimentation, collaboration, and reflective practice. Such cultures enable educators to learn from failures, adapt pedagogies, and continuously improve ESD implementation.

### **Global and Contextual Perspectives:**

Pedagogical innovation for Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) must be deeply responsive to diverse cultural, social, economic, and political contexts. Sustainability challenges manifest differently across regions, shaped by historical legacies, development trajectories, ecological vulnerabilities, and socio-economic inequalities. Consequently, pedagogical approaches that prove effective in one context—particularly in the Global North—may not be directly transferable or appropriate in other settings without careful adaptation. Context-sensitive leadership is therefore essential for ensuring that ESD pedagogy remains relevant, inclusive, and transformative.

In the Global South, pedagogical innovation for ESD is closely intertwined with issues of equity, access, poverty alleviation, and social justice. Educational institutions often operate within constrained resource environments, where sustainability education must simultaneously address developmental needs and global environmental concerns. Leadership in such contexts involves negotiating the tension between global sustainability agendas, such as the Sustainable Development Goals, and local realities, including community livelihoods, cultural values, and indigenous knowledge systems (Tikly, 2020). Integrating indigenous and local knowledge into ESD pedagogy not only enhances contextual relevance but also

challenges dominant Eurocentric knowledge frameworks, fostering epistemic justice and pluralism.

Comparative research underscores the importance of context-responsive leadership in advancing ESD pedagogy across diverse higher education systems. Effective leaders actively engage multiple stakeholders, including local communities, policymakers, non-governmental organizations, and civil society actors, to co-create pedagogical practices that address context-specific sustainability challenges. Such engagement supports socially embedded learning experiences, strengthens university–community partnerships, and enhances the societal impact of ESD initiatives. By adopting culturally grounded, participatory, and locally responsive pedagogical innovations, higher education leaders can position institutions as critical agents of sustainable development within their respective contexts.

### **Future Directions and Leadership Implications:**

As global sustainability challenges intensify in scale and complexity, the role of pedagogical leadership in advancing Education for Sustainable Development is expected to grow in both significance and scope. Future-oriented ESD pedagogy increasingly calls for the integration of futures thinking, systems modelling, and participatory action research, enabling learners to anticipate alternative futures, understand complex socio-ecological systems, and actively contribute to sustainability transitions. Such approaches move beyond problem-solving towards fostering agency, resilience, and collective responsibility among learners.

Emerging technologies are also likely to shape the future of pedagogical innovation for ESD. Artificial intelligence, learning analytics, and immersive digital tools hold potential for personalizing learning pathways, simulating sustainability scenarios, and supporting data-informed decision-making. However, leadership must ensure that technological innovation is guided by ethical considerations, including data privacy, inclusivity, environmental impact, and the risk of reinforcing existing inequalities. Pedagogical leadership should therefore prioritize critical digital literacy and responsible innovation aligned with sustainability values.

Leadership development represents a critical lever for the long-term institutionalization of ESD pedagogy. Academic leadership programmes must incorporate sustainability literacy, systems thinking, and pedagogical innovation competencies to prepare leaders capable of navigating uncertainty and complexity. Leaders must be equipped to foster interdisciplinary collaboration, support faculty experimentation, and align institutional strategies with sustainability goals. By cultivating visionary, reflective, and ethically grounded leadership, higher education institutions can sustain pedagogical innovation for ESD and strengthen their contribution to transformative social and environmental change.

### **Conclusion:**

Leading pedagogical innovation for Education for Sustainable Development requires visionary, strategic, and ethical leadership. Pedagogical innovation is not merely a technical endeavour but a deeply value-driven process that shapes how learners understand and engage with sustainability challenges. By fostering experiential, interdisciplinary, transformative, and digitally enhanced pedagogies, higher education institutions can fulfil their responsibility as agents of sustainable development.

Effective leadership creates the conditions under which pedagogical innovation can flourish—through supportive policies, professional development, collaborative cultures, and contextual responsiveness. As the global community strives to achieve the Sustainable Development Goals, higher education leaders must prioritize pedagogical innovation for ESD as a central component of institutional transformation and societal impact.

### **References:**

- Bond, M., Buntins, K., Bedenlier, S., Zawacki-Richter, O., & Kerres, M. (2021). Emergency remote teaching in higher education: Mapping the first global online semester. *International Journal of Educational Technology in Higher Education*, 18(1), 1–24.
- Brundiers, K., Barth, M., Cebrián, G., Cohen, M., Diaz, L., Doucette-Remington, S., ... Zint, M. (2021). Key competencies in sustainability in higher education—Toward an agreed-upon reference framework. *Sustainability Science*, 16(1), 13–29.

- Leal Filho, W., Shiel, C., Paço, A., Mifsud, M., Ávila, L. V., Brandli, L. L., ... Caeiro, S. (2019). Sustainable Development Goals and sustainability teaching at universities: Falling behind or getting ahead of the pack? *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 232, 285–294.
- Lotz-Sisitka, H., Wals, A. E. J., Kronlid, D., & McGarry, D. (2020). Transformative, transgressive social learning: Rethinking higher education pedagogy in times of systemic global dysfunction. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 43, 13–20.
- Marginson, S. (2023). *Higher education and the common good*. Melbourne University Press.
- Mezirow, J. (2018). *Transformative learning theory*. Routledge.
- Selwyn, N. (2022). *Education and technology: Key issues and debates* (3rd ed.). Bloomsbury.
- Sterling, S. (2020). *Sustainable education: Re-visioning learning and change*. Green Books.
- Sterling, S., Glasser, H., Rieckmann, M., & Warwick, P. (2018). More than scaling up: A critical and practical inquiry into operationalizing sustainability competencies. *Sustainability Science*, 13(3), 757–771.
- Tikly, L. (2020). Education for sustainable development in the postcolonial world: Towards a transformative agenda. *Comparative Education*, 56(4), 487–505.
- UNESCO. (2020). *Education for Sustainable Development: A roadmap*. UNESCO Publishing.
- Wiek, A., Withycombe, L., & Redman, C. L. (2018). Key competencies in sustainability: A reference framework for academic program development. *Sustainability Science*, 13(2), 203–218.

## INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

*Simranjeet Kaur*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.15

### **Abstract:**

Indigenous Knowledge Systems (IKS) is a body of traditional wisdom, practices and beliefs developed by local peoples over generations through deep interaction with their environment, passed down orally and culturally, offering vital insights for sustainable living, resource management and cultural identity. In simple words, it can be said as cumulative knowledge, practices and beliefs developed by indigenous and local communities through long interaction with their natural, social and cultural environments. In the contemporary context of ecological degradation, climate change and socio-economic inequalities, indigenous knowledge have gained significant importance for achieving sustainable development. This chapter explores the conceptual foundations of Indigenous Knowledge Systems and examines their contribution to the environmental, social, economic and cultural dimensions of sustainable development. It argues that integrating indigenous knowledge with modern scientific approaches can lead to more inclusive, strong and context specific development models. The chapter also discusses challenges related to recognition, documentation, intellectual property rights and policy integration and offers recommendations for safeguarding and mainstreaming indigenous knowledge in sustainable development initiatives.

**Keywords:** *Indigenous Knowledge Systems, Sustainable Development, Traditional Knowledge, Environmental Sustainability, Cultural Heritage*

---

<sup>1</sup> B.Ed. Student, Govt. College of Education, Jammu, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email Id: simranjeetkaur6879@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**S**ustainable development has emerged as a global imperative in response to environmental crises, it has widened social inequalities and unsustainable patterns of production and consumption. It can be defined broadly as development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs, sustainable development requires holistic and culturally sensitive approaches.

Indigenous knowledge refers to the understandings, skills, philosophies and practices developed by indigenous and local communities over generations. In simple terms, Indigenous knowledge is often termed as traditional knowledge, local knowledge, community or rural knowledge, farmers' knowledge or tribal knowledge. These knowledge systems are found in cultural traditions, spiritual beliefs and has close relationships with nature. Long before the emergence of modern scientific knowledge, indigenous communities were mainly engaged in practicing sustainable agriculture, water conservation, forest management and biodiversity protection. However, colonialism, modernization and globalization marginalized these systems and labeled them as unscientific.

In recent decades, technocratic development models have become evident which has various limitations. Environmental degradation, climate change and loss of biodiversity have prompted a re-evaluation of indigenous knowledge as a critical component of sustainable development. This chapter also examines the role of Indigenous Knowledge Systems in promoting sustainability and argues for their integration into contemporary development policies and practices.

## **Conceptualizing Indigenous Knowledge Systems:**

Indigenous Knowledge Systems are locally rooted, community based and transmitted orally from one generation to another. They give us knowledge related to agriculture, medicine, ecology, governance, art and social organization. Unlike formal scientific knowledge, indigenous knowledge is holistic, experiential and context specific. IKS are dynamic rather than static. They evolve in response to changing environmental and social conditions while maintaining continuity with tradition. Indigenous knowledge is also collective in nature, owned and preserved by communities rather than individuals.

Understanding Indigenous Knowledge Systems requires moving beyond Eurocentric epistemologies and recognizing multiple ways of knowing. Such epistemic pluralism is essential for inclusive and sustainable development, as it values local experiences and cultural diversity alongside scientific expertise. Indigenous Knowledge Systems (IKS) are increasingly recognized as critical, time-tested, and scientifically valid frameworks for achieving the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). As of late 2024 and 2025, the focus has shifted toward integrating IKS with modern technology to enhance ecological resilience and climate adaptation.

### **Sustainable Development: Dimensions and Principles**

Sustainable development is commonly understood through three interrelated dimensions: environmental sustainability, social sustainability and economic sustainability. Increasingly, cultural sustainability is also recognized as a vital dimension. Indigenous Knowledge Systems contribute meaningfully to all these dimensions.

Environmental sustainability focuses on conserving natural resources and maintaining ecological balance. Social sustainability emphasizes equity, inclusion, social cohesion and human wellbeing. Economic sustainability seeks livelihoods that are productive yet environmentally responsible. Cultural sustainability involves preserving cultural identities, values and knowledge systems. The principles of sustainable development—intergenerational equity, participation, precaution and respect for diversity align closely with indigenous worldviews. Indigenous communities traditionally plan resource use with future generations in mind and emphasize collective decision making and stewardship of nature.

### **Indigenous Knowledge and Environmental Sustainability**

One of the most significant contributions of Indigenous Knowledge Systems lies in environmental sustainability. Indigenous communities have developed sophisticated ecological knowledge based on long-term observation and interaction with ecosystems.

**(a) Traditional Agriculture and Food Systems:** Indigenous agricultural practices such as crop rotation, mixed cropping, intercropping, shifting cultivation and use of indigenous seed varieties promote soil fertility, biodiversity, and resilience to climate

variability. These practices reduce dependence on chemical inputs and enhance food security. Traditional food systems are adapted to local environments and seasonal cycles. They promote dietary diversity and nutritional balance while minimizing environmental impact. Reviving indigenous agricultural knowledge can also contribute to sustainable and climate resilient food systems. For instance, The Baiga tribe in Madhya Pradesh, India, continues to use traditional "Bewar" (shifting cultivation) methods, which are recognized for maintaining soil fertility without synthetic fertilizers and enriching biodiversity.

**(b) Forest and Biodiversity Conservation:** Many indigenous communities practice sacred groves, community forest management, and customary laws that regulate resource extraction. These practices have historically protected forests and biodiversity. Indigenous territories often overlap with biodiversity hotspots, highlighting the effectiveness of indigenous stewardship in conservation.

**(c) Water Management and Climate Adaptation:** Traditional water harvesting techniques, such as rainwater collection, ponds, tanks, and canals, show that how indigenous innovation helps in managing scarce water resources. Indigenous knowledge of weather patterns, soil moisture and ecosystems also supports climate adaptation and disaster risk reduction.

For instance, Revival of Johads (India): In semi-arid regions of Rajasthan, the revival of Johads (traditional earth-check dams) has been documented in 2024/2025 as a successful model. In 1,086 villages, 8,600 Johads significantly increased groundwater levels and restored water security.

### **Indigenous Knowledge and Social Sustainability:**

Indigenous Knowledge Systems strengthen social sustainability by fostering social integration, equity and collective responsibility. Social norms, customary laws and traditional governance systems regulate resource use, conflict resolution and social relations.

Education in indigenous societies is community based and experiential it focuses on values such as cooperation, respect for elders and harmony with nature. Such educational practices promote social learning and ethical responsibility which are essential for sustainable development. Furthermore, indigenous knowledge contributes to

health and wellbeing through traditional medicine and holistic healing practices.

### **Indigenous Knowledge and Economic Sustainability:**

Indigenous livelihoods are often based on subsistence economies i.e, a system where individual produce just enough food resources and goods to meet their own basic survival needs), artisanal skills and sustainable use of natural resources. Handicrafts, traditional architecture, herbal medicine and eco-tourism provide income while preserving cultural heritage and environmental integrity.

Community based economic models having indigenous knowledge prioritize collective benefit over profit maximization. Such models challenge dominant development pattern and offer alternative pathways to economic sustainability. However, commercialization of indigenous knowledge poses risks of exploitation and cultural erosion. Sustainable economic development must be grounded in ethical principles, community consent and fair benefit sharing.

### **Challenges in Integrating Indigenous Knowledge Systems:**

Despite their value, Indigenous Knowledge Systems face numerous challenges. Urbanization and modernization often lead to a disconnect from indigenous practices, with younger generations sometimes viewing IKS as "backward". Other major challenge is marginalization of indigenous communities and lack of formal recognition in policy frameworks. Documentation of indigenous knowledge raises ethical concerns related to ownership, misappropriation and intellectual property rights. Conventional legal systems often fail to protect collective knowledge, leading to biopiracy and exploitation. Also, IKS is oral, passed down through generations. The lack of written records, combined with the passing of knowledge keepers, makes its preservation and classroom implementation difficult. There is a need to protect indigenous knowledge from exploitation, ensuring that knowledge is used with proper approval and respect for its originators.

### **Policy Frameworks and Global Recognition:**

International organizations have increasingly recognized the role of indigenous knowledge in sustainable development. Global

frameworks emphasize participation of indigenous peoples, protection of traditional knowledge and respect for cultural diversity.

At the national level, policies related to education, environment, and development can play a crucial role in mainstreaming indigenous knowledge. Inclusion of indigenous perspectives in curricula, research and governance also strengthens sustainable development outcomes. However, policy recognition should ensure genuine participation and empowerment of indigenous communities in decision making processes.

### **Way Forward: Integrating Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Development:**

Achieving sustainable development requires bridging indigenous and scientific knowledge systems through respectful and equitable partnerships. Participatory approaches, community led research and co creation of knowledge can enhance development effectiveness.

Education plays a key role in preserving and transmitting indigenous knowledge. Incorporating indigenous perspectives into formal education can promote cultural respect and environmental ethics among future generations.

Safeguarding Indigenous Knowledge Systems requires a multifaceted approach combining legal protection, community-led documentation and crucially respecting Indigenous sovereignty over their intellectual property. Key strategies include establishing legal frameworks against biopiracy, creating digital archives, fostering intergenerational knowledge transfer and ensuring equitable benefit-sharing.

- Utilizing legal tools like patents, trademarks, copyrights, and geographical indications can prevent the unauthorized exploitation of traditional knowledge and cultural heritage.
- Developing secure digital archives and databases, such as the Traditional Knowledge Digital Library, prevents biopiracy by documenting practices, making them accessible to patent examiners to prevent false patenting.

There is a growing movement, heavily discussed in early 2025, to propose "Indigenous Knowledge" as an 18th SDG, acknowledging it as a necessary catalyst for achieving existing sustainability targets.

### **Conclusion:**

Indigenous Knowledge Systems play a vital role in achieving sustainable development. They offer time-tested ways of living in harmony with nature while ensuring social equity, economic security and cultural continuity. In the present era of environmental degradation and climate change, these systems provide valuable alternatives to purely technocratic development models. First, Indigenous Knowledge Systems contribute significantly to environmental sustainability through sustainable agriculture, biodiversity conservation, water management and climate adaptation practices. Second, IKS strengthen social sustainability by promoting community cooperation, social cohesion, traditional governance and holistic health practices. They emphasize collective responsibility, intergenerational learning and respect for nature. Third, indigenous livelihoods support economic sustainability by encouraging subsistence economies, traditional skills, handicrafts and eco-friendly enterprises. When supported ethically, these systems provide income without degrading natural resources. Fourth, it also ensure cultural sustainability by preserving languages, beliefs, values and identities of indigenous communities.

However, Indigenous Knowledge Systems face challenges such as marginalization, lack of policy recognition, loss of oral traditions and risks of biopiracy. Addressing these challenges requires legal protection, ethical documentation, community participation and respect for indigenous intellectual property rights. Sustainable development cannot be achieved without recognizing and integrating Indigenous Knowledge Systems. A balanced approach that combines indigenous wisdom with modern scientific knowledge can lead to inclusive, resilient and context-specific development.

### **References:**

- Berkes, F. (2012). *Sacred ecology: Traditional ecological knowledge and resource management* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (1992). *Convention on biological diversity*. United Nations.

- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. (2009). *Indigenous and traditional peoples and climate change*. FAO.
- Government of India. (2018). *Traditional knowledge digital library (TKDL)*. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research.
- Grenier, L. (1998). *Working with indigenous knowledge: A guide for researchers*. International Development Research Centre.
- UNESCO. (2017). *Indigenous knowledge and sustainable development*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.
- World Commission on Environment and Development. (1987). *Our common future*. Oxford University Press.
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (2016). *Protecting traditional knowledge: A practical guide*. WIPO.

## INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM AND FIBRE SUSTAINABILITY: A STUDY OF TRADITIONAL HANDLOOM PRACTICES

*Mr. Ravi Mehta*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.16

### **Abstract:**

This study explores fibre sustainability in traditional Indian handloom practices through the framework of the Indian Knowledge System (IKS). It examines indigenous knowledge related to the selection, processing, and utilization of natural fibres such as cotton, silk, wool, and bast fibres, highlighting their ecological and cultural significance. The research analyses traditional techniques of spinning, weaving, and natural dyeing that emphasize resource efficiency, biodegradability, minimal environmental impact, and harmony with nature. Drawing from historical texts, regional practices, and contemporary handloom communities, the study demonstrates how scientific principles of fibre strength, durability, thermal comfort, and recyclability are embedded in traditional knowledge systems. It also highlights the role of handloom traditions in sustaining rural livelihoods, preserving cultural heritage, and promoting ethical production. By situating fibre science within the Indian Knowledge System, the study underscores the continued relevance of traditional handloom practices in addressing present-day sustainability challenges in the textile sector. The research advocates for the integration of indigenous fibre knowledge into modern sustainable textile education, policy, and practice.

**Keywords:** *Indian Knowledge System (IKS), Fibre Sustainability, Traditional Handloom Practices, Natural Fibres, Indigenous Knowledge, Sustainable Textile Practices*

---

<sup>1</sup> M.Ed. Student, Government College of Education, Canal Road, Jammu, A Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email id: ravimedu.ac.in@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

India's handloom tradition represents a rich confluence of material science, cultural heritage, and sustainable living deeply rooted in the Indian Knowledge System (IKS). For centuries, indigenous communities have developed sophisticated knowledge of natural fibres such as cotton, silk, wool, and bast fibres, adapting their selection and processing to local climates, ecological conditions, and social needs. This traditional fibre knowledge reflects an inherent understanding of sustainability, emphasizing renewable resources, minimal waste, biodegradability, and harmony with nature. In the contemporary context of environmental degradation and unsustainable industrial textile practices, the relevance of traditional handloom systems has gained renewed attention. Modern fibre production often prioritizes efficiency and mass output at the cost of ecological balance and ethical considerations. In contrast, handloom practices embody sustainable principles through low energy consumption, manual skill, and localized production systems. These practices are not merely artisanal but are embedded with scientific insights related to fibre strength, durability, thermal comfort, and recyclability.

This study situates traditional handloom practices within the framework of the Indian Knowledge System to examine their contribution to fibre sustainability. By bridging indigenous wisdom with contemporary sustainability discourse, the research highlights the potential of traditional handloom knowledge in informing sustainable textile development, education, and policy in present times.

Despite growing sustainability concerns in the textile industry, traditional Indian handloom practices rooted in the Indian Knowledge System remain underexplored as scientifically viable models for fibre sustainability and environmentally responsible textile production.

## **Objectives of the Study:**

- To examine the concept of fibre sustainability as embedded in the Indian Knowledge System.
- To analyze traditional handloom practices related to the selection, processing, and use of natural fibres.
- To identify indigenous scientific principles underlying sustainable fibre production in handloom traditions.

- To assess the ecological, cultural, and livelihood contributions of traditional handloom practices.
- To explore the relevance of Indian handloom fibre knowledge in addressing contemporary sustainability challenges in the textile sector.

### **Review of the related Literature:**

The Indian Knowledge System (IKS) has been widely recognized as a holistic framework encompassing science, ecology, culture, and ethics. Scholars such as Dharampal (1983) emphasized that traditional Indian knowledge was rooted in empirical observation and sustainable use of natural resources. In the context of textiles, this knowledge system reflects a deep understanding of fibre properties, environmental adaptability, and human needs. According to Singh (2016), IKS does not separate scientific knowledge from social responsibility, making traditional handloom practices inherently sustainable.

Handloom traditions in India have been extensively studied as repositories of indigenous fibre knowledge. Chattopadhyay (2010) highlighted that handloom weaving involves sophisticated techniques of fibre selection, spinning, and weaving developed over generations. Natural fibres such as cotton, silk, wool, jute, and flax were chosen based on regional climate and ecological availability, ensuring durability, comfort, and minimal environmental impact. These practices demonstrate an applied understanding of fibre science long before the emergence of modern textile technology.

Several studies have focused on sustainability aspects of handloom textiles. Ramaswamy and Sundaresan (2018) argued that handloom production systems are environmentally benign due to low energy consumption, absence of synthetic chemicals, and high biodegradability of natural fibres. Natural dyeing methods using plant, mineral, and animal sources further reinforce ecological balance (Gulrajani, 2012). Such practices align closely with contemporary sustainability principles such as circular economy and eco-friendly production.

Researchers have also examined the socio-economic significance of handloom traditions. According to Roy (2015), handloom weaving sustains rural livelihoods and preserves cultural identity while

promoting ethical production. Unlike industrial textile systems, handloom practices are decentralized and community-based, reducing exploitation and promoting inclusive development. UNESCO (2019) recognized traditional crafts, including handlooms, as intangible cultural heritage that contributes to sustainable development goals.

Recent literature has attempted to bridge traditional knowledge with modern sustainability discourse. Kumar and Bansal (2020) emphasized that integrating indigenous fibre knowledge into modern textile education can offer innovative solutions to environmental challenges.

*NEP 2020 emphasizes environmentally conscious education grounded in indigenous knowledge traditions, promoting sustainability, resource efficiency, and ethical livelihoods, as reflected in traditional handloom and fibre-based practices of the Indian Knowledge System (Sharma &Bala, 2020; Banerjee et al., 2021).*

NCF–IKS position papers (2023) stress the importance of incorporating traditional practices into academic curricula to promote sustainable thinking. These studies collectively suggest that traditional handloom practices, grounded in IKS, offer scientifically valid and culturally sustainable models for fibre use.

### **Theoretical Framework:**

The present study is grounded in the Indian Knowledge System (IKS) as its primary theoretical framework to examine fibre sustainability within traditional handloom practices. IKS represents a holistic and integrative system of knowledge that interlinks material science, ecology, culture, ethics, and spirituality. Unlike reductionist modern scientific frameworks, IKS views human activity as part of a larger ecological order, emphasizing harmony between nature and society. This perspective provides a suitable foundation for understanding traditional handloom practices as sustainable systems rather than merely artisanal activities.

The framework draws upon the principle of **Prakriti–Purusha** and the Panchamahabhuta theory, which explain the interrelationship between natural elements and material existence. Fibre selection and processing in handloom traditions align with these principles, as natural fibres such as cotton, silk, wool, and bast fibres are derived

from renewable sources and processed through environmentally adaptive methods. Traditional practices demonstrate empirical knowledge of fibre properties such as strength, flexibility, thermal comfort, and biodegradability, reflecting an indigenous scientific understanding embedded within IKS. Sustainability theory forms the second pillar of this framework, particularly concepts related to ecological sustainability, circular economy, and ethical production. Traditional handloom systems operate on low energy consumption, localized resource use, minimal waste generation, and high recyclability, aligning with contemporary sustainability models. However, unlike modern sustainability frameworks driven by policy and technology, handloom sustainability emerges organically from cultural values and intergenerational knowledge transmission.

The framework also incorporates socio-cultural theory, recognizing handloom traditions as carriers of cultural capital and community knowledge. Knowledge transmission through apprenticeship, oral traditions, and practice-based learning ensures continuity and adaptability of fibre-related skills. This aligns with constructivist and indigenous epistemologies that value experiential learning and contextual knowledge. By integrating IKS, sustainability theory, and socio-cultural perspectives, the theoretical framework enables a multidimensional analysis of fibre sustainability in traditional handloom practices. It positions indigenous fibre knowledge as scientifically valid, environmentally relevant, and socially embedded. This integrated framework guides the study in analyzing how traditional handloom systems can contribute meaningfully to contemporary sustainable textile discourse, education, and policy development.

### **Methodology:**

The present study adopts a qualitative and descriptive research design to examine fibre sustainability in traditional handloom practices within the framework of the Indian Knowledge System (IKS). This approach is appropriate as the study seeks to understand indigenous knowledge, cultural practices, and sustainability principles embedded in traditional systems rather than to measure variables quantitatively (Creswell, 2014). The research is exploratory in nature and is based on secondary sources, supported by limited qualitative insights from documented case studies.

The study relies primarily on secondary data collection. Relevant literature was collected from books, peer-reviewed journals, government reports, policy documents, and institutional publications related to IKS, fibre science, sustainability, and handloom traditions. Classical texts, historical accounts, and contemporary scholarly works were reviewed to understand the evolution of fibre knowledge in India (Dharampal, 1983; Chattopadhyay, 2010). Reports from organizations such as the Ministry of Textiles, UNESCO, and IKS knowledge portals were also consulted to contextualize traditional handloom practices within modern sustainability discourse (UNESCO, 2019).

A thematic analysis method was employed to analyze the collected data. Key themes such as natural fibre selection, indigenous processing techniques, ecological sustainability, cultural transmission of knowledge, and livelihood sustainability were identified based on the objectives of the study (Braun & Clarke, 2006). These themes were then examined through the lens of the Indian Knowledge System to highlight the scientific and sustainable principles underlying traditional handloom practices.

The methodology also incorporates a conceptual analysis framework, linking traditional fibre practices with contemporary sustainability theories such as circular economy, ecological balance, and ethical production (Ramaswamy & Sundaresan, 2018). This comparative approach helps in assessing the relevance of indigenous fibre knowledge in addressing present-day environmental challenges in the textile sector. To enhance academic rigor, the study follows triangulation of sources, drawing information from multiple scholarly works to validate interpretations and reduce bias (Denzin, 2012). Ethical considerations were maintained by appropriately acknowledging all sources and avoiding misrepresentation of indigenous knowledge.

### **Analysis and Argumentation:**

Analysis of traditional Indian handloom practices through the Indian Knowledge System (IKS) shows that fibre sustainability is intrinsic to indigenous knowledge traditions. Unlike industrial textile systems, handloom practices treat fibres as part of ecological and cultural continuity. Traditional weavers possessed empirical knowledge of fibre properties and regional suitability—cotton for hot climates, wool for cold, and silk for durability and aesthetics—demonstrating

practice-based fibre science within IKS. Sustainability is embedded in production: natural fibres are biodegradable, manual spinning and weaving minimize energy use, and natural dyes reduce chemical pollution, reflecting low-waste, regenerative systems aligned with modern sustainability principles. Socio-cultural sustainability is maintained through apprenticeship and community-based knowledge transmission, integrating livelihoods, identity, and ethical resource use. Despite this, handloom practices are marginalized in contemporary industrial systems, undervaluing indigenous knowledge. Integrating traditional fibre knowledge into education, research, and policy can provide scientifically sound, culturally rooted solutions, highlighting handloom practices as dynamic models for sustainable textile development.

### **Key Findings:**

The study reveals that fibre sustainability is a core aspect of traditional Indian handloom practices rooted in the Indian Knowledge System (IKS). Indigenous communities demonstrated sophisticated empirical knowledge of natural fibres such as cotton, silk, wool, and bast fibres, selecting and processing them based on regional climate, ecology, and human comfort. Fibre science in handloom systems was practice-based and experience-driven, emphasizing durability, breathability, thermal regulation, and biodegradability. Traditional handloom practices inherently align with contemporary sustainability principles. Use of renewable fibres, manual spinning and weaving, and natural dyeing ensures low energy consumption, minimal carbon emissions, and reduced environmental pollution. The production system follows a circular approach, with biodegradable materials and waste returned to nature without ecological harm. The study also highlights socio-cultural sustainability embedded in handloom traditions. Skills are transmitted through apprenticeship, oral traditions, and community practices, supporting rural livelihoods, inclusive economic participation, and cultural preservation. Sustainability here is holistic, integrating environmental, social, and cultural dimensions.

However, there is a disconnect between traditional handloom knowledge and modern textile systems. Despite their ecological and cultural relevance, handloom practices are often marginalized in policy, education, and industry, reflecting the undervaluation of indigenous knowledge. Overall, traditional handloom practices exemplify scientifically valid, ecologically sustainable, and culturally

grounded fibre systems. Integrating IKS-based fibre knowledge into contemporary textile education, research, and policy can offer effective solutions for sustainable textiles.

### **Conclusion:**

The study demonstrates that fibre sustainability is intrinsically embedded in traditional Indian handloom practices rooted in the Indian Knowledge System (IKS). Indigenous communities developed sophisticated, experience-based knowledge of natural fibres such as cotton, silk, wool, and bast fibres, aligning fibre selection and processing with local ecology, climate, and human comfort. These practices reflect an indigenous understanding of fibre science that prioritizes durability, biodegradability, thermal efficiency, and minimal environmental impact. Traditional handloom systems inherently follow sustainable principles through low energy consumption, renewable resource use, natural dyeing methods, and circular production processes. Beyond environmental sustainability, handloom traditions sustain rural livelihoods, preserve cultural identity, and promote ethical, community-based production systems. Despite their scientific and ecological relevance, such practices remain marginalized within contemporary industrial textile frameworks. Integrating IKS-based fibre knowledge into modern textile education, research, and policy can bridge this gap. Recognizing traditional handloom systems as dynamic and scientifically valid models offers meaningful pathways toward environmentally responsible, culturally rooted, and sustainable textile development.

### **References:**

- Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, 3(2), 77–101. <https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa>
- Chattopadhyay, K. (2010). *Handicrafts of India*. Wiley Eastern.
- Creswell, J. W. (2014). *Research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches* (4th ed.). SAGE Publications.
- Denzin, N. K. (2012). *The research act: A theoretical introduction to sociological methods*. McGraw-Hill.
- Dharampal. (1983). *Indian science and technology in the eighteenth century*. Impex India.
- Gulrajani, M. L. (2012). *Natural dyes and their applications to textiles*. Indian Institute of Technology Delhi.

- Kumar, R., & Bansal, P. (2020). Indigenous knowledge systems and sustainable textile practices in India. *Journal of Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management*, 11(3), 1–12.
- Ramaswamy, V., & Sundaresan, S. (2018). Sustainability of handloom textiles in India. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, 17(4), 679–686.
- Roy, T. (2015). *Traditional industry in the economy of colonial India*. Cambridge University Press.
- Sharma, S., & Bala, S. (2020). Vision of NEP 2020 for environmental sustainability in education. In M. Banerjee et al. (Eds.), *Integrating environmental sustainability into education: Insights from NEP 2020* (pp. xx–xx). Publisher.
- Singh, R. P. (2016). Indian knowledge system: Concepts and relevance. *Journal of Indian Culture and Civilization*, 2(1), 15–28.
- UNESCO. (2019). *Culture and sustainable development: Craft traditions and livelihoods*. UNESCO Publishing.

## SDG 4 AND INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS: A VIVEKA BASED ANALYSIS

*Subhodeep Mukhopadhyay*<sup>1</sup>, *Dr. Madhura Ganguli*<sup>2</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.17

### Abstract:

Contemporary approaches to Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4) emphasize access, inclusivity, equity, and measurable learning outcomes. The focus is not so much on the ethical and epistemic capacities required to reduce inequality and promote lifelong learning. Drawing on Indian Knowledge Systems (IKS), this paper argues that the idea of *dharma* offers a normative framework to operationalize sustainability in education. Central to this is the concept of *viveka* (discernment) which is repeatedly dealt with in Hindu textual traditions. Using hermeneutical textual analysis of selected Hindu sources, the paper contextualizes *viveka* in terms of broader educational relevance. Our analysis shows that *viveka*, when interpreted as cultivated judgment, aligns closely with SDG 4, particularly Target 4.7. To illustrate this practically, we show how the idea of *viveka* can be extended to the realm of educational diplomacy. The paper concludes that integrating *viveka* into education reframes learning as a lifelong process of sustaining human dignity and responsible action.

**Keywords:** *Viveka, SDG 4, Sustainable Development, Educational Diplomacy*

### Introduction:

Contemporary sustainability discourse recognizes that purely technocratic or economic models are insufficient to address long-term human and ecological well-being (Sachs, 2015;

---

<sup>1</sup> (Corresponding Author) Senior Research Fellow, Infinity Foundation India, Chennai, India, Email Id: subhodeepm.infinity@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Senior English Mentor, Cambridge International Curriculum, The Ardee School, New Delhi, India, Email Id: madhuraganguli@gmail.com

Sunny et al., 2024). In this regard, the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are intended to provide a comprehensive framework for addressing interconnected challenges related to poverty, inequality, environmental degradation, peace, and justice. SDG 4 focuses on education as means of sustainable development. It calls for inclusive education and the promotion of lifelong learning.

Within SDG 4, Target 4.7 is particularly important in sustaining inclusive societies. It frames education as not merely a job-oriented skill, but as the cultivation of informed and responsible actors (Unterhalter, 2019). It includes, among other things, education for human rights, gender equality, and cultural diversity. It positions education as a normative project rather than a purely instrumental one. However, SDG 4 is often understood in terms of access and skills. Less attention is paid to the ethical and epistemic capacities to engage with sustainability (Pham Xuan & Håkansson Lindqvist, 2025). More broadly speaking, there is limited focus on non-Western epistemologies that stress qualities like judgment, discernment, restraint, and responsibility as central to learning.

At the same time, Indian Knowledge Systems (IKS), have for millennia offered indigenous civilizational frameworks that integrate ethics, education, sustainability, and social continuity. In the Hindu tradition, *dharma*, derived from the root *dhr* (to sustain), functions as a normative principle governing inter-generational continuity and social well-being. A key concept in dharmic traditions is *viveka* (discernment), which underpins moral judgment and responsible action (Rao & Paranjpe, 2016). This paper situates *viveka* as a foundational educational principle relevant to SDG 4’s emphasis on inclusive and lifelong learning, and particularly Target 4.7 and the role of cultivated judgment and reflective agency.

### Literature Review:

*Viveka* occupies a central place within Indian Indigenous Knowledge Systems (IKS) as a foundational faculty concerned with judgment, and appropriate action. Upanishadic literature frames *viveka* in practical terms through the distinction between *śreyas* (the beneficial) and *preyas* (the pleasurable) as seen in the Kathopanishad 1.2.1–2. In the classical darshanas, this idea is discussed in details. In Advaita Vedanta, for example, *Viveka*-s like *nitya–anitya–vastu–viveka* or *drg–dṛśya–viveka* function as necessary disciplines integrating epistemic

clarity with ethical restraint (Swami Advayananda, 2024; Swami Tejomayananda, 2019). *Viveka* in contemporary discourse may be seen as an epistemic virtue that links knowledge and ethics. This is distinct from instrumental models of learning that prioritize information or skills alone (Mohanty, 2000).

### **Methodology:**

The study employs hermeneutical textual analysis, combining philological examination and contextual exegesis of selected Hindu textual sources. Classical references are analyzed to extract both the general ethical meaning of *viveka*. These insights are then qualitatively understood in terms of SDG 4 concepts and indicators.

### **Results:**

Hermeneutical textual analysis of classical Hindu texts reveal two major approaches to *viveka* in terms of educational sustainability.

### **Viveka as an educational competency:**

When *viveka* is treated in its general sense of discernment and judgment, it functions as the educational capacity to sift claims and weigh consequences. The Kathopanishad presents a classic discernment problem: *śreyas* (the good, beneficial) and *preyas* (the pleasant, immediately gratifying) both approach the human being; the wise person discriminates and chooses *śreyas* (Swami Chinmayananda, 2020). Read educationally, this is a compact theory of sustainable agency: *viveka* trains learners to prefer the long-term, dignity-preserving, socially beneficial choice over impulse, peer pressure, and consumerist default. It enables one to choose ethically and socially sustaining option. This aligns directly with SDG Target 4.7, which explicitly calls for learners to acquire knowledge and skills needed to promote “sustainable development,” including “human rights” and “gender equality.” In this framing, *viveka* becomes the missing link between “knowing about” rights/sustainability and acting with rights-respecting judgment in real situations. This is precisely the kind of ethical capacity SDG 4.7 presupposes but does not fully theorize.

### **Viveka supports lifelong formation and responsible work:**

SDG 4 also emphasizes lifelong learning opportunities. The textual analysis indicates that *viveka* is inherently lifelong: discernment is not a one-time skill but an ongoing discipline applied to consumption, relationships, speech, employment, civic life, and the environment. Gita 2.50 frames *yoga* as *karmasu kauśalam*—skillfulness in action/work. In SDG 4 terms, this helps widen the meaning of “skills for work” (often treated narrowly as employability) into competent, conscientious action: doing one’s role with care, minimizing harm, resisting corruption, and thinking in systems—an educational foundation for sustainable institutions.

### **Discussion:**

SDG 4 is often pursued via infrastructure, enrollment, and learning outcomes. Although necessary, these are not sufficient to realize its full potential. *Viveka* can however add a capability layer: it strengthens learners’ ability to resist misinformation and emotion-driven escalation. The *Bhagavad Gita* (2.63) explicitly describes this chain: anger → delusion → memory-confusion → destruction of intellect → ruin. Interpreted as an educational insight, this is a theory of how classrooms and societies become unsustainable. When judgment is clouded, learners become easier to polarize or mobilize into harmful action. A *viveka*-oriented pedagogy based on reflection, self-regulation, checking impulses, and evaluating evidence directly supports SDG 4’s dignity-and-equality aims by reducing the conditions under which exclusion flourish.

One must not be under the impression that *viveka* is a standalone idea without practical merits. One area where it can, and does to some extent, play an important role is educational diplomacy, and IKS is increasingly being used as an ethical impetus. Kautilya’s *Arthashastra* remains a text where *realpolitik* is inseparably embedded within a normative framework of judgment and restraint. Strategic action is guided by prudential discernment rather than unprincipled expediency (Chati et al., 2018; Rangarajan, 1992). In other words, diplomacy meets and is seamlessly assimilated in the normative idea of diplomatic *viveka* or ‘conscience’. As Lebow pointed out that “ethical foreign policies, consistent with generally accepted ethical norms, are more likely to succeed and those at odds with them are more likely to fail in international relations” (Lebow, 2020). It is to be

noted here that, India has been able to sustain the notions of cultural diplomacy in the recent past through the export of education systems based on IKS and the use of the soft power in educational systems: “India’s educational collaboration with BIMSETC nations, using soft power diplomacy, can strengthen relations and help address south Asia’s human resource deficit” (Nandy & Naha, 2022).

This is a reality now, and is helping India counter the avalanche of soft power influence through the mass media and educational imports of South east Asian and east Asian countries like Vietnam, China, Taiwan, South Korea and Japan. What is interesting to note is the rapid increase of Indian cultural and educational exports which in turn has had a positive impact on India’s international diplomatic stance. As is pointed out by Song Tang, “India’s scholarship diplomacy serve as a countermeasure to China’s growing influence in South Asia by exporting cultural values, promoting cultural exchange, and strengthening geographical ties with neighboring countries” (Tang, 2021).

### **Limitations and Future Research:**

The study has some limitations. This study is primarily conceptual and text-based. It draws on selective Hindu textual sources to showcase the educational relevance of *viveka*. It does not empirically test pedagogical interventions or learning outcomes. Future research may extend this work through empirical studies examining how *viveka*-based pedagogies can influence ethical reasoning and sustainability-oriented decision-making.

### **Conclusion:**

In this paper we argue that *dharma*, understood as that which sustains a civilized society, offers a civilizational perspective on sustainability in which education plays a central role. By foregrounding *viveka* as a core educational faculty, the study demonstrates how IKS can meaningfully inform SDG 4, especially Target 4.7. At the same time, it can also extend its ethical depth. Reframing education as the cultivation of discernment positions learning not merely as a means to economic ends, but as a lifelong process. We argue that *viveka* can also form a core foundation of education diplomacy guided by widespread implementations of IKS. While IKS has existed for centuries, nay millennia perhaps, one cannot deny that the use of IKS

in defining diplomatic conscience can lead to the use of soft power diplomacy on India's end though academia and cultural exports. This in turn points out to the need how IKS integration in education diplomacy in India, as it invokes within itself the elements of diplomatic balance and sustainability.

## References:

- Chati, C., Avalokitesvari, N. N. A. N., & Surpi, N. K. (2018). State defense diplomacy in Chanakya viewpoint: Study of *Arthashastra* text as a basis strategy of defense diplomacy. *Vidyottama Sanatana: International Journal of Hindu Science and Religious Studies*, 2(2), 218–225. <https://doi.org/10.25078/ijhsrs.v2i2.621>
- Lebow, R. N. (2020). *Ethics and international relations: A tragic perspective* (1st ed.). Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781108918763>
- Mohanty, J. N. (2000). *Classical Indian philosophy*. Rowman & Littlefield Publishers.
- Nandy, D., & Naha, A. (2022). India's "soft power" play with BIMSTEC nations: Observing education diplomacy as an instrument of foreign policy. *Journal of Historical Archaeology & Anthropological Sciences*, 7(2), 39–45. <https://doi.org/10.15406/jhaas.2022.07.00253>
- Pham Xuan, R., & Håkansson Lindqvist, M. (2025). Exploring sustainable development goals and curriculum adoption: A scoping review from 2020–2025. *Societies*, 15(8), Article 212.
- Rangarajan, L. N. (1992). *The Arthashastra*. Penguin Books India.
- Rao, K. R., & Paranjpe, A. C. (2016). *Psychology in the Indian tradition* (1st ed.). Springer India.
- Sachs, J. (2015). *The age of sustainable development*. Columbia University Press.
- Sunny, F. A., Jeronen, E., & Lan, J. (2024). Influential theories of economics in shaping sustainable development concepts. *Administrative Sciences*, 15(1), Article 6.
- Swami Advayananda. (2024, May 1). *Drig Drishya Viveka—Discourse 01 of 11 (Verses 01–03)* [Video]. YouTube. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bERyd9IW6S0>
- Swami Chinmayananda (Ed.). (2020). *Kathopanishad: A dialogue with death*. Central Chinmaya Mission Trust.
- Swami Tejomayananda. (2019). *Tattvabodhah* [Kindle edition]. Central Chinmaya Mission Trust.

- Tang, S. (2021). Scholarship diplomacy and India’s Neighbourhood First strategy. *International Journal of Cultural Policy*, 27(7), 905–919. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10286632.2021.1879797>
- Unterhalter, E. (2019). The many meanings of quality education: Politics of targets and indicators in SDG 4. *Global Policy*, 10(S1), 39–51. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1758-5899.12591>

# 18

## MENTAL HEALTH, WELL-BEING AND THE RIGHT TO EDUCATION: A HUMAN RIGHTS-BASED PATHWAY TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

*Aaliya Khan*<sup>1</sup>, *Gulafsha*<sup>2</sup>, *Nargis Khatun*<sup>3</sup>, *Dr. Sharmin Siddiqui*<sup>4</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.18

### Abstract:

Mental health and well-being is getting recognized as one of the central aspects of human development as well as the precondition of the essential adherence of the basic rights, especially the right to an education. School environments have a great part to play in supporting the development of mental health by either encouraging flexibility, social scale, and self-development or, on the contrary, creating stress, anxiety, and psychological disturbances. This chapter explores the connection between mental health and well-being and the right to education through human rights lens in an effort to describe their overall importance to sustainable development. It is predicted that, conceptualised as an inevitable part of human rights in the education settings, mental health is analysed as a dominant issue that influences the positive mental outcomes; and, conversely, the inclusive and unbiased education systems are assessed as the determinants of favourable mental-health outcomes. The chapter also addresses such issues as fair access to education, the socialization process, and the

---

<sup>1</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: aaliya.7838@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: gulafshakhaton@jamiahamdard.ac.in

<sup>3</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: nargis2722@gmail.com

<sup>4</sup> Assistant Professor, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: drsharminsiddiqui@jamiahamdard.ac.in

responsibility of states and institutions towards the welfare of learners and their mental health. The chapter highlights the importance of rights-based policies in education that are necessary to ensure equitable access to high-quality education while ensuring psychological well-being by linking mental-health promotion in education with the Sustainable Development Goals, especially SDG 3 and SDG 4.

**Keywords:** *Mental Health, Psychological Well-Being, Right to Education, Human Rights, Educational Equity, Sustainable Development*

### **Introduction:**

**M**ental health and well-being have become central aspects in modern arguments and debates on issues of human development, social justice and the policy discourse. Mental well-being no longer is considered as the lack of mental illness, but as the emotional well-being, the psychological stability, and the possibility to be meaningfully engaged in social, educational, and work environments (World Health Organization, 2014). Education which is commonly understood as a constitutional human right plays a crucial role in maintaining mental health in that habitual educational societies tend to manipulate the emotional and esteem as well as socialization outside the occupational success (Bronfenbrenner, 1979; United Nations, 1948). The general trend of the rise in the number of people with high stress levels, anxiety, mental problems, and psychological distress has shed light and put the issues with the education systems into the spotlight (World Health Organization, 2022). Academic pressures, inequality in the society, bias evaluation system, and other discriminatory experiences have negatively impacted students mentally. Also, the negative impact of mental ill health on academic achievements and social affiliations can worsen the existing educational disparities as well as the social gap.

This two-way relationship emphasizes the fact that education and mental health are two interconnected issues that need to be evaluated as one instead of being discussed as two entirely different matters (United Nations, 2015; World Health Organization, 2014). A human -rights based approach must focus on increasing attention to mental problems in schools. This change introduces the issue of individual vulnerability into an issue of self-respect, equal treatment, and claims, and this may revolutionize the mindset of individuals handling matters

related to mental health (Bronfenbrenner, 1979). The chapter explores the relationship between mental health, well-being, and the right to education as viewed through the human-rights lens, putting the arguments into a wider context of sustainable development. It argues that mental health education is not just a personal need, but also necessary to achieve sustainable communities (Nature Mental Health, 2023).

### **Mental Health, Well-being, and Education:**

It is worldwide accepted that education is one of the determinants of physical and mental health. Educational experiences augment emotional self-regulation, socio-economic, cognitive functioning, adaptive coping response, which affect mental well-being during the lifespan (Votruba et al., 2016). Supportive learning environments help stimulate a feeling of augmented self-confidence and belonging and hence secure mental health and well-being. On the other hand, students with poor performance in school, increased academic pressure and discrimination are probable to experience a wicked change and subsequent decline in their mental state. These unproductive learning experiences augment the chances of anxiety, depression, and emotional burnout on students who have undergone a long bout of stress in learning institutions (Nature Mental Health, 2023). These problems are significant obstacles in the area of the educational systems that determine success in reference mainly to academic success rather than the overall development. Another way of enhancing mental health is not only limited to students. The same applies to teachers and other learning personnel who would experience adverse mental health owing to the multiple stressors, such as excessive workload, a lack of definition to work clock, the shortage of resources, and support to such academics. The learning outcomes of the students may equally be improved by alleviating stress and burnout in the teachers and staff, and hence enhance the quality of teaching (Votruba et al., 2016).

Mental well being in education, therefore, requires a complex and systemic process that achieves an equilibrium of needs amongst members of the education community. Mental health education, psychosocial services, and training of life-skills can be incorporated into the mainstream curriculum to enhance the ability of the students to mitigate stress/anxiety and mental health problems. These kinds of interventions help in making the learning environments healthy to

ensure mental well-being as one of the important elements of the success of education.

### **Mental Health as a Human Right in Education:**

Both the international Human Rights instruments like the Universal Declaration and the International Covenant on Economic, Social, and Economic Rights validate the fact that being a vital element of the right to health, mental health is getting recognized as such (United Nations, 2015). The identified recognition highlights the role that promotes the creation of the healthy academic environment favorable to the mental health of students and helps them to avoid the aftermath of the psychological damage, thus, making them stronger in educational institutions. A human-rights-based approach to mental health education foreshadows principles of dignity, equality, non-discrimination, and participation. The performance of students with mental health conditions may also reduce due to a high level of stigma, discrimination, and marginalization that such students often face in turn reducing educational access (World Health Organization, 2022; Mental Health, 2023).

The mental health is understood as a human right with no structures to act as barriers and suitable support and reasonable accommodation are provided in schools. States have a duty based on education towards respecting, protecting and realising the right to mental health. Its role incorporates the formulation of related policies that will incorporate mental health promotion in the educational planning process, provision of counselling and support services, and training the educators on the skills required to detect and respond to mental health problems. Lack of fulfilling the mental health needs in education systems may result in abolition, segregation, and human rights violation (Votruba et al., 2016). The paradigm of defining mental health as a human right in the education sector requires placing less emphasis on the medical or charity-related paradigm and more emphasis on empowerment and responsibility.

### **Education Systems as Determinants of Mental Health:**

Schools have a leading role in determining mental-health results. The existing policy instructions, institutional frameworks, and academic cultural context can contribute to psychological well-being or increase the levels of stress. Changes in the course design, the introduction of

more fair methods of assessment, the development of positive teacher-student relationships, and the creation of peaceful learning conditions all have a significant beneficial effect on mental health (United Nations, 2015; Votruba et al., 2016). High valuation on performance, which is usually fueled by very restrictive curriculums and heavy examination pressures, is likely to increase stress and anxiety on the students. On the other hand, the strategies, which are student-centred regarding well-being (improving creativity, critical thinking, and emotional development), were likely to facilitate psychological resilience. Safe, healthy and equal learning environments also contribute to the additional feeling of safety, stability, and belonging among students (United Nations, 2015).

The other important element of mental health is the availability of mental-health facilities in schools. Early identification of mental-health problems at the early stage and prompt action of the problem can be implemented through schools and universities providing counselling services, student support programmes, and effective referral systems. These resources are especially essential to students whose backgrounds are under-privileged and who may experience multiplied psychosocial stress. The education systems that recognize mental health as a part and parcel of good education are in a better foundation of enhancing psychological growth of learners. To do this, the policy needs to be reformed, resources properly distributed, and both the educational and governmental health sectors need to work in a harmonious cooperation (United Nations, 1948; United Nations, 1966).

### **Mental Health, Educational Equity, and Social Inclusion:**

Educational equality and social determinants are the key elements that can be used to promote the will to mental well-being (Bronfenbrenner, 1979; World Health Organization, 2024). Inequality and differences in access to education due to socioeconomic status, gender, disability, and mental health issues may worsen psychological problems and other psychosocial issues. Inequality or rejection among individuals is likely to cause the development of depressive symptoms, anxiety, low self-esteem, and low self-confidence (United Nations, 2015).

These problems can be significantly counteracted by adoption of systematic education systems that suit learning needs of various types. Fair academic options are vital in availing profound provision to

people with mental health or learning issues or psychosocial sensitization. This kind of support can include arrangements of flexible learning, an enriched curriculum and public awareness campaigns. Social inclusion in the educational setting enhances a positive relationship between students and it gives a feeling of community which are protective features of mental health. As long as the learners feel respected, important, and appreciated, they tend to think seriously through education and, accordingly, become flexible. On the other hand, numerous behavioral patterns might weaken the academic achievement and mental health (United Nations, 1966; World Health Organization, 2022). In this way, both advocacy of equality and engagement in the learning process can be considered a question of not only social justice but also a key tool in improving mental health performance.

### **A Human Rights-Based Approach to Mental Well-being in Education:**

Incorporation of human rights elements into any of policy formulation, implementation, and review are part of the primary pillar to human rights-based approach to mental well-being. This strategy enhances participation, accountability, transparency, and empowerment, and as such, the learners will be given the active voice in making decisions that affect their educational and mental-health paths. Inclusive educational policies must be formulated through meaningful involvement of students, parents, teachers as well as community members. Accountability mechanisms are also important in the identification and redress of the occurrence of mental-health and educational rights abuses.

Developed structured data gathering and analysis are used to shed light on the gaps and provide evidence-informed results. Another role is played by capacity building. A training program on the capabilities of educators and administrators to formulate supportive learning environments is achieved by providing training on mental-health literacy and human-rights principles. Intersectoral cooperation between education, health, and social services enhance even more effectively and sustainability of mental-health programs (United Nations, 1948; World Health Organization, 2022). Using a human-rights-based approach would be able to transform educational systems to focus on critical measures instead of reactive measures that would

facilitate mental-well-being, mental-health education-based approaches, and flexibility.

### **Mental Health, Well-being, and the Sustainable Development Goals:**

The sustainable development goals (SDGs) of the United Nations all lay great emphasis on mental health, well-being, and education. SDG 3 deals with protection of healthy life and promotion of the mental well-being of every human being, as SDG 4 aims at ensuring that there is fair and high quality education. The interdependence of these objectives is quite strong, which highlights the importance of integrating mental health issues into the educational setting (Votruba et al., 2016; World Health Organization, 2022; United Nations, 2015). Education eases sustainable development as it prepares people with the knowledge, skills, and values that are essential in participating in the social and economic arena. The ability of learners to be productive in society is reinforced when the system of learning is compliant with promoting the state of the mind. On the other hand, mental health disregard leads to a decline in academic performance, educational well-being, and outcomes of the development in the long run (United Nations, 1948; United Nations, 1966). The integration of mental-health promotion in the education policy framework supports the progress of a variety of SDGs, including those to lessen the inequalities, gender equality, and achievement of decent jobs. The development of equitable and inclusive societies cannot be built without the establishment of a comprehensive strategy that connects education, mental health, and sustainable development goals.

### **Conclusion:**

The right to education is closely associated with mental health and well-being, which are mutually beneficial and supportive of each other. Mental health as a human right in education highlights the importance of states and institutions in ensuring that, there exist supportive, inclusive and equitable learning environments. Mental well-being education systems do not only lead to personal development but also the sustainability of society and economy at large. Human rights-based approach provides a holistic approach to considering the issue of mental health promotion incorporated into education that is based on the principles of dignity, equity and participation. The fact that these efforts are aligned to the Sustainable

Development Goals, serves as a further testimony to the fact that these efforts are of great importance to the global development. Investing into mental health in the education sector is thus critical in raising strong persons and promoting sustainable and rights-based development.

**References:**

- Bronfenbrenner, U. (1979). *The ecology of human development: Experiments by nature and design*. Harvard University Press.
- Mental health — a foundational and universal human right. (2023). *Nature Mental Health, 1*, 693–694. United Nations. (1948). *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (1966). *International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. United Nations.
- Votruba, N., Thornicroft, G., & FundaMentalSDG Steering Group. (2016). Sustainable development goals and mental health: Learnings from the contribution of the FundaMentalSDG global initiative. *Global Mental Health, 3*, e26.
- World Health Organization. (2014). *Mental health: A state of well-being*. World Health Organization.
- World Health Organization. (2022). *Guidelines on mental health promotion in schools*. World Health Organization.

## MENTAL HEALTH OF HEALTHCARE STUDENTS AND PROFESSIONALS: RIGHT TO A SUPPORTIVE EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENT FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

*Danish Bashir*<sup>1</sup>, *Mohammad Mahtab*<sup>2</sup>, *Ifra Aman*<sup>3</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.19

### Abstract:

The sustainability of global healthcare systems is closely connected to the mental well-being of the workforce that sustains them. While Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) 3 emphasises good health and well-being and SDG 4 focuses on quality education and mental health. During training and early professional life of healthcare students and professionals mental health remains insufficiently addressed. This chapter examines the often-overlooked “hidden curriculum” of healthcare education, characterised by excessive workloads, sleep deprivation, hierarchical pressure and the normalisation of psychological distress. Adopting a human right-based approach, the chapter argues that a supportive educational environment is not an institutional privilege or a welfare measure, but a fundamental right derived from the rights to health and education. When mental health of healthcare students and professionals is compromised, patient safety, staff retention and the long-term sustainability of healthcare systems are placed at risk. By analysing barriers such as stigma, rigid, sanction-based educational environments, and rigid training schedules, the chapter proposes a rights-oriented framework for reform. It calls for policies that embed mental health protection within healthcare

---

<sup>1</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: salafi.danish@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: mmkhan100373@gmail.com

<sup>3</sup> Assistant Professor, Department of Physiotherapy, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: ifrahaiman49@gmail.com

education to ensure that sustainable development does not come at the cost of those entrusted with caring for others.

**Keywords:** *Mental Health, Healthcare Education, Human Rights, Sustainable Development, SDG 4, Burnout*

### **Introduction:**

**E**ducation is widely recognised as a driving force of sustainable development. It enables social mobility, reduces inequality and empowers individuals with the skills and values necessary for building resilient and equitable societies. Within healthcare education consisting of medicine, nursing and allied health sciences this role becomes even more important. Global development agendas, including the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), depend heavily on a competent and committed healthcare workforce to achieve SDG 3: Good Health and Well-being (United Nations General Assembly, 2015). However, the systems responsible for training this workforce often undermine the mental well-being of students during learning process.

For decades, healthcare education has been framed as a test of endurance. Long working hours, **performance-driven assessments**, rigid hierarchies and sustained exposure to human suffering are routinely presented as inevitable features of professional development. While **academic and clinical demands** remain crucial to the preparation of healthcare professionals, the boundary between challenging training and psychologically harmful environments has become increasingly blurred. Rising levels of burnout, depression, anxiety and emotional exhaustion among healthcare students and early career professionals indicate that the current educational model is neither humane nor sustainable (Dyrbye et al., 2005).

This raises fundamental questions about how “quality education” is defined within healthcare. Education cannot be considered high-quality if it systematically compromises mental health. From a human rights–based perspective, psychological well-being is not an optional addition to education, but a fundamental requirement for dignity, equality, and meaningful participation. This chapter argues that redefining quality education in healthcare requires recognising mental health support as a legal and ethical obligation, rather than an optional institutional measure.

## **Global Mental Health Crisis in Healthcare Training:**

Mental health challenges among healthcare students and professionals are now widely recognised as a serious and persistent global concern. Often described as a “silent pandemic,” this crisis surpasses national borders, healthcare disciplines and stages of training. What makes this phenomenon particularly concerning is that it does not originate from pre-existing **susceptibility** alone. Evidence from research suggests that students entering medical, nursing and allied health programmes generally exhibit mental health comparable to, or in some cases better than, their peers in other academic disciplines. However, as training progresses, their psychological well-being deteriorates at a disproportionately higher rate.

This pattern strongly implicates the educational and training environment itself as a key driver of mental distress. The cumulative effects of academic overload, high-stakes assessments, emotionally demanding clinical exposure rigid hierarchies and increased competition create conditions in which stress becomes chronic rather than episodic. Over time, this sustained pressure erodes coping capacity, normalises emotional exhaustion and places students at increased risk of anxiety and depression. Fear of stigma, professional repercussions, or being perceived as weak discourages healthcare students from acknowledging psychological difficulties. As a result, mental health issues frequently remain invisible until they reach crisis levels, including severe burnout suicidal behaviour.

### **(a) Prevalence and Patterns:**

A landmark systematic review and meta-analysis found that more than one-quarter of medical students worldwide screened positive for depression or depressive symptoms, while a notable proportion reported experiencing suicidal ideation during the course of their training. These findings highlight not only the scale of the problem but also its global consistency (Rotenstein et al., 2016). Similar patterns are evident among nursing and allied health students. Clinical placements which are essential for professional development, often expose students to emotionally intense situations such as patient suffering, death, ethical dilemmas and high responsibility with limited autonomy. When combined with academic demands, performance evaluations and expectations of emotional composure, these experiences generate significant psychological strain. Fear of making

mistakes and constant assessment contributes to feelings of inadequacy, imposter syndrome and chronic stress (S K, 2025). Importantly, these findings challenge dominant narratives that attribute distress to individual weakness, poor resilience, or lack of personal coping skills. When high levels of psychological distress are observed repeatedly across institutions, countries and professional disciplines, they cannot be explained solely by personal factors. Instead, they point towards structural, pedagogical and cultural conditions within healthcare education that systematically place students at risk. In this context, mental distress should be understood not as an individual failure, but as a predictable response to unhealthy educational environments.

### **(b) Implications for Sustainable Development:**

From the perspective of sustainable development, the mental health crisis in healthcare education carries profound and long-term consequences. Training healthcare professionals requires substantial public investment in terms of financial resources, institutional capacity and human effort. When students are lost to burnout, psychological illness, or suicide, this investment is effectively wasted, and existing workforce shortages are further exacerbated. Moreover, mental health challenges experienced during training rarely end at graduation. Evidence indicates that distress, if unaddressed, often carries forward into professional practice. Burnout among practicing healthcare professionals has been strongly associated with increased medical errors, diminished empathy, impaired clinical judgement, reduced patient satisfaction and higher rates of early retirement. These outcomes directly compromise the quality, safety and continuity of healthcare delivery (Hodkinson et al., 2022).

At a systemic level, such trends undermine efforts to achieve universal health coverage, health equity and resilient healthcare systems, core objectives of SDG 3. Sustainable development cannot be achieved if the healthcare workforce is treated as an expendable resource, expected to absorb escalating demands without adequate institutional support. Educational systems that harm mental well-being ultimately weaken healthcare systems, reduce public trust and threaten long-term social and economic development. Therefore it is important to understand that the mental health of healthcare students and professionals is not a peripheral concern, but a central determinant of sustainability. Protecting psychological well-being during training is

essential not only for individual dignity and rights, but also for ensuring that healthcare systems remain functional, ethical and capable of meeting the needs of present and future generations.

### **Human Rights–Based Framework for Healthcare Education:**

A human rights–based approach (HRBA) offers a **critical viewpoint** through which mental health in healthcare education can be re-examined. Rather than viewing students as passive recipients of training, HRBA recognises them as rights-holders entitled to conditions that respect their dignity and well-being. Correspondingly, educational institutions and states function as duty-bearers with obligations to respect, protect and fulfil these rights.

**(a) Right to Health:** Article 12 of the Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR), explicitly recognises the right to the highest attainable standard of physical and mental health ("International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights," 1966). This right extends to all individuals, including students and healthcare professionals in training. Educational practices that knowingly expose learners to chronic sleep deprivation, excessive stress, or psychological harm may therefore violate this right.

**(b) Right to Education and Psychological Safety:** SDG 4 emphasises inclusive, equitable and quality education within safe learning environments. In healthcare education, students should be able to acknowledge uncertainty, report errors, seek help and express vulnerability without fear of humiliation or professional retaliation. Without psychological safety, education becomes coercive rather than transformative (Edmondson, 2018).

### **Barriers to Supportive Educational Environments:**

Despite growing awareness, several barriers continue to obstruct meaningful reform in healthcare education, including hierarchies, persistent mental health stigma, rigid curricula and institutional practices that prioritise endurance over well-being.

**(a) Hidden Curriculum:** The “hidden curriculum” refers to the informal norms and values that students learn through everyday interactions rather than formal teaching. In many healthcare institutions, this hidden curriculum promotes self-sacrifice, endurance,

and emotional suppression as markers of professionalism. As a result, students often internalise the belief that seeking help reflects weakness or a lack of professional commitment, reinforcing stigma and silence around mental health (Hafferty, 1998).

**(b) Myth of Rigor:** A common belief in healthcare education equates academic rigor with suffering. This assumption suggests that reducing workloads or allowing flexibility will weaken educational standards. However, evidence consistently shows that learners who receive adequate mental support perform better academically, retain knowledge more effectively, and demonstrate stronger clinical judgement (Gaba & Howard, 2002).

**(c) Stigma:** Stigma remains deeply embedded in healthcare training and regulation. In some jurisdictions, mandatory disclosure of mental health treatment during licensure processes discourages help-seeking and reinforces fear. When institutional policies penalise vulnerability, they actively undermine mental well-being (Corrigan et al., 2014).

### **Strategies for Transformative Reform:**

Addressing mental health in healthcare education requires systemic reform rather than superficial wellness initiatives.

**(a) Structural Interventions:** Reducing excessive workloads, enforcing work-hour limits, and allowing flexible training pathways are essential measures. Sleep deprivation should not be mistaken for professional preparation, it impairs cognitive function and patient safety (Lockley et al., 2007).

**(b) Assessment Reform:** Pass/fail grading systems, particularly in early training phases, have been shown to reduce anxiety while maintaining academic performance. Such systems encourage collaboration and intrinsic motivation rather than competition-driven stress (Spring et al., 2011).

**(c) Normalising Help-Seeking:** Healthcare educational institutions must actively address stigma by offering confidential and independent mental health services and by training faculty to respond to distress with understanding and support. Seeking help should be presented as a professional responsibility rather than a personal failure (Shanafelt & Noseworthy, 2017).

## **Global and Contextual Perspectives:**

While mental health challenges in healthcare education are universal, their manifestations vary across contexts. High-income countries may implement policies such as protected rest periods or “right to disconnect” regulations, while low- and middle-income countries face compounded pressures due to workforce shortages and resource constraints. A human rights–based approach ensures that, regardless of context, the mental well-being of students remains a non-negotiable priority (Patel et al., 2018).

## **Conclusion:**

The mental health of healthcare students and professionals is a foundational pillar of sustainable development. Healthcare systems cannot remain resilient if they rely on educational models that normalise distress and disregard psychological well-being. By adopting a human rights–based approach, mental health support can be reframed as an institutional obligation and societal investment rather than an optional welfare measure. Quality education in healthcare is not solely about technical competence. It is about cultivating professionals who are resilient, ethical and capable of sustaining long-term service to society. Protecting the mental health of those who care for others is therefore not only a matter of compassion, but a prerequisite for sustainable healthcare systems and social progress.

## **References:**

- Corrigan, P. W., Druss, B. G., & Perlick, D. A. (2014). The impact of mental illness stigma on seeking and participating in mental health care. *Psychological Science in the Public Interest*, *15*(2), 37–70. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1529100614531398>
- Dyrbye, L. N., Thomas, M. R., & Shanafelt, T. D. (2005). Medical student distress: Causes, consequences, and proposed solutions. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, *80*(12), 1613–1622. <https://doi.org/10.4065/80.12.1613>
- Edmondson, A. C. (2018). *The fearless organization: Creating psychological safety in the workplace for learning, innovation, and growth*. Wiley.

- Gaba, D. M., & Howard, S. K. (2002). Fatigue among clinicians and the safety of patients. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 347(16), 1249–1255. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMsa020846>
- Hafferty, F. W. (1998). Beyond curriculum reform: Confronting medicine’s hidden curriculum. *Academic Medicine*, 73(4), 403–407. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001888-199804000-00013>
- Hodkinson, A., Zhou, A., Johnson, J., Geraghty, K., Riley, R., Panagopoulou, E., Chew-Graham, C. A., Peters, D., Esmail, A., & Panagioti, M. (2022). Associations of physician burnout with career engagement and quality of patient care: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ*, 378, e070442. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2022-070442>
- International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, art. 12 (1966). <https://www.ohchr.org/en/instruments-mechanisms/instruments/international-covenant-economic-social-and-cultural-rights>
- Lockley, S. W., Barger, L. K., Ayas, N. T., Rothschild, J. M., Czeisler, C. A., & Landrigan, C. P. (2007). Effects of health care provider work hours and sleep deprivation on safety and performance. *Joint Commission Journal on Quality and Patient Safety*, 33(11 Suppl), 7–18. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1553-7250\(07\)33109-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1553-7250(07)33109-7)
- Patel, V., Saxena, S., Lund, C., Thornicroft, G., Baingana, F., Bolton, P., Chisholm, D., Collins, P. Y., Cooper, J. L., Eaton, J., Herrman, H., Herzallah, M. M., Huang, Y., Jordans, M. J. D., Kleinman, A., Medina-Mora, M. E., Morgan, E., Niaz, U., Omigbodun, O., & Unützer, J. (2018). The Lancet Commission on global mental health and sustainable development. *The Lancet*, 392(10157), 1553–1598. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)31612-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31612-X)
- Rotenstein, L. S., Ramos, M. A., Torre, M., Segal, J. B., Peluso, M. J., Guille, C., Sen, S., & Mata, D. A. (2016). Prevalence of depression, depressive symptoms, and suicidal ideation among medical students: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 316(21), 2214–2236. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2016.17324>
- S. K., P. R. (2025). Challenges experienced by novice undergraduate nursing students in their clinical learning environment: A qualitative study. *Cureus*, 17(11), e97322. <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.97322>
- Shanafelt, T. D., & Noseworthy, J. H. (2017). Executive leadership and physician well-being: Nine organizational strategies to

promote engagement and reduce burnout. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 92(1), 129–146. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.10.004>

Spring, L., Robillard, D., Gehlbach, L., & Simas, T. A. (2011). Impact of pass/fail grading on medical students' well-being and academic outcomes. *Medical Education*, 45(9), 867–877. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2923.2011.03989.x>

United Nations General Assembly. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development* (A/RES/70/1). <https://undocs.org/A/RES/70/1>

**Abstract:**

Mental health and well-being are increasingly recognized as essential components of overall health, particularly among children and adolescents. Mental health challenges during early life stages can have lasting effects on emotional development, academic performance, and social functioning. Globally, rising rates of mental health disorders have been intensified by factors such as urbanization, digital dependency, and the COVID-19 pandemic, highlighting the urgent need for preventive and supportive strategies. This article examines mental health and well-being in children through a lifespan perspective, emphasizing the role of families, schools, and communities in fostering psychological resilience. Evidence indicates that supportive parenting, positive school environments, and collaborative care systems significantly influence children's mental health outcomes. The paper also explores preventive approaches, including mental health education, early identification and support initiatives, promotion of healthy lifestyles, and the development of effective coping skills. By integrating mental health awareness, early support mechanisms, and lifestyle-based interventions across educational, healthcare, and community settings, a comprehensive framework can be established to reduce mental health risks and promote long-term well-being. Strengthening these preventive strategies is essential for building resilient individuals and healthier societies.

**Keywords:** *Mental Health, Psychological Well-Being, Preventive Mental Health Strategies, Resilience Development, School–Family–Community Partnership*

---

<sup>1</sup> Junior Physiotherapist, Umeed Rehabilitation Centre, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India, Email Id: sukritiraj14152@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Junior Physiotherapist, Umeed Rehabilitation Centre, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India, Email Id: ishanara330@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

In today's world, mental health and well-being have emerged as crucial elements of global health, attaining enhanced visibility as vital parts of overall wellness (Magomedova & Fatima, 2025). The World Health Organization (WHO) evaluates mental health as a fundamental human right, defining it as a condition of mental wellness that allows individuals to manage life's challenges, recognize their potential, work effectively, and contribute to both their community and economic growth (Hammoudi et.al, 2023). The mental health of school-aged children is becoming a rising global priority. United Nations agencies are increasingly urging national governments and educational institutions to enhance the mental health and well-being of these children, a focus that has become particularly important in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic (Allard et.al, 2025). One way in which childhood mental health challenges can result in long-term difficulties is by impacting children's educational achievement. Children who can maintain focus, build positive relationships, cope with challenges, and manage their emotions tend to engage more effectively in classroom activities and seize learning opportunities. In fact, various studies across multiple countries have documented a negative relationship between mental health issues and academic performance, employing various methods, metrics, and samples (van Poortvliet, 2024).

## **Lifespan Perspective on Mental Health:**

Mental health is essential at all stages of life, spanning from childhood and adolescence to adulthood. Recognizing behavioral patterns and mental conditions early in childhood establishes a foundation for healthy emotional development and resilience. Adolescence represents a crucial phase for emotional and psychological growth, during which mental health education can significantly contribute to raising awareness, diminishing stigma, and offering support (Agnafors, Barmark & Sydsjö, 2021).

- **Modern Mental Health Crisis & increasing Mental Health Disorders:** Mental health disorders, including depression, anxiety, and burnout, have surged in recent years, posing significant challenges. Over 300 million people suffer from depression, recognized as a leading global cause of disability. Both the ICD and DSM-5 provide criteria for diagnosing

depression, requiring symptoms like a persistently low mood for at least two weeks. Anxiety disorders affect approximately 264 million individuals, characterized by excessive worry and fear, with specific diagnostic guidelines in place.

- **Challenges of Urban Living and Digital Dependency:** Urbanization and reliance on digital technology have notably impacted mental health. While cities offer economic benefits, they also introduce stressors like overcrowding and pollution, raising the risk of anxiety and mood disorders. Moreover, excessive use of social media has been linked to feelings of inadequacy and heightened anxiety, particularly in younger populations.
- **Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic:** The COVID-19 pandemic significantly exacerbated mental health issues worldwide, leading to increased rates of anxiety, depression, and PTSD. Lockdowns and economic uncertainty contributed to a 25% rise in these disorders. Frontline workers faced heightened stress, and many individuals now struggle with “pandemic fatigue.” Addressing these challenges requires targeted interventions and improved access to mental health care (Magomedova & Fatima, 2025).

### **Mental Health and Well Being in Children:**

A significant portion of the disease burden experienced by adults originates in childhood. Consequently, there has been a rising concern regarding children’s mental health and overall well-being, leading to an increased demand for counseling support and referrals to mental health services. There is a pressing requirement to enhance our understanding of how to mitigate risk factors and foster supportive environments (Nunes, 2022).

The connection between young people and their parents plays a vital role in their overall wellbeing. Therefore, the quality of parenting significantly impacts their emotional health, as well as the level of psychological issues they may experience (Ramberg, 2021).

Schools are a crucial environment for adolescents, as they spend nearly half of their waking hours there. This setting is where a significant portion of their social interactions occurs, making the

school climate an essential aspect to explore in relation to their well-being. However, research has not sufficiently examined whether a positive school environment can offset inadequate parental support regarding psychological issues. It is possible that young people lacking parental support may seek assistance in other areas, like school, which could, in turn, help mitigate their challenges stemming from low parental involvement. The importance of school climate in shaping the experiences of children and adolescents has been widely acknowledged (Ramberg, 2021).

- **Promoting Awareness Among Parents and Educators:** Educating parents and teachers about mental health is essential in fostering a supportive environment for children. Workshops and training sessions should be organized to help caregivers recognize early warning signs of mental health issues. This knowledge enables them to provide timely support and intervention.
- **Creating a Collaborative Support System:** A cohesive approach involving schools, parents, and mental health professionals is fundamental in addressing mental health needs. Establishing school mental health units can serve as a central hub for resources and counseling. Collaborative efforts can help facilitate open conversations about mental health, reducing stigma and encouraging children to seek help.
- **Encouraging Positive Coping Strategies:** Children should be taught effective coping mechanisms to manage stress and anxiety. Activities such as mindfulness, physical exercise, and creative expression can promote emotional resilience. Schools should incorporate these strategies into the daily curriculum, helping children develop healthy habits that support their mental well-being.

Continuous monitoring of children’s mental health is critical for early detection of issues. Regular communication between parents, teachers, and health professionals can ensure that any emerging concerns are addressed promptly. By implementing a system for follow-up, schools can provide ongoing support to at-risk students (Hidayah, 2021).

## **Mental Health Promotion in Education**

Mental health education helps reduce stigma and encourages people to seek support early.

Awareness programs in schools, workplaces, and communities improve understanding, promote healthy coping skills, and support early intervention, leading to stronger and more resilient communities (Magomedova & Fatima, 2025).

Early care initiatives play a crucial role in preventing mental health concerns from worsening over time. Routine psychological assessments in educational institutions and primary healthcare settings help detect early signs of emotional or behavioral difficulties, allowing for prompt support. Schools contribute significantly by implementing initiatives that reduce risk factors such as peer victimization, academic stress, and social withdrawal, while workplaces can support mental well-being through stress reduction and burnout prevention programs. In addition, community-based services offer accessible support through counseling, peer-led initiatives, and skills-building activities tailored to local populations. Emphasizing early identification and timely support not only lessens the long-term impact of mental health conditions but also strengthens individual resilience and overall well-being (Mulvaney-Day et.al, 2018).

Encouraging positive lifestyle behaviors is an effective approach to supporting psychological well-being and reducing the risk of mental health conditions. Engaging in regular physical movement has been shown to improve emotional health by lowering stress levels, enhancing mood, and strengthening the body's ability to cope with challenges. Participating in physical activities, especially within group or community settings, can also promote social interaction and a sense of personal accomplishment. Public and community initiatives that provide opportunities for recreation, exercise programs, and safe outdoor environments help increase participation across different populations. Dietary patterns are equally important in maintaining mental health. Educational efforts focused on nutrition can highlight the relationship between food choices and cognitive and emotional functioning. Consuming balanced diets that include essential nutrients supports brain health and may lower the likelihood of experiencing anxiety or depressive symptoms. Emphasizing the intake of fresh

fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and high-quality protein sources while reducing highly processed foods contributes to long-term mental and physical wellness. Incorporating physical activity and nutritional guidance into educational institutions, workplaces, and community programs encourages lasting healthy behaviors, ultimately supporting a stronger and more resilient population (Mahindru, Patil & Agrawal, 2023).

### **Conclusion:**

Mental health and well-being are integral to human development and social progress, particularly when addressed early in life. This article underscores that childhood and adolescence are critical periods during which mental health challenges can shape long-term emotional, educational, and social outcomes. A lifespan perspective highlights that early identification of psychological concerns, combined with sustained preventive efforts, lays the groundwork for resilience and healthy functioning across adulthood. The growing prevalence of mental health disorders—intensified by urban stressors, digital dependency, and global crises such as the COVID-19 pandemic—demands coordinated and proactive responses.

Families, schools, and communities emerge as central pillars in promoting children’s mental well-being. Supportive parenting practices, positive school climates, and collaborative care systems can significantly mitigate risk factors and foster emotional stability. Educational institutions, in particular, serve as vital settings for mental health promotion through awareness programs, early screening, and the integration of coping and life-skills education into everyday learning. Equally important are lifestyle-based interventions, including physical activity and healthy nutrition, which contribute to emotional regulation and psychological resilience. Ultimately, strengthening mental health promotion through education, early care initiatives, and community-based support systems is essential for reducing long-term mental health risks. A comprehensive, preventive, and inclusive approach not only supports individual well-being but also contributes to the development of healthier, more resilient societies.

### **References:**

Agnafors, S., Barmark, M., & Sydsjö, G. (2021). Mental health and academic performance: A study on selection and causation

- effects from childhood to early adulthood. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 56(5), 857–866. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00127-020-01934-5>
- Allard, C., Johnson, R., O’Loughlin, S., & Al-Janabi, H. (2025). Mental health and wellbeing priority setting: A study of evidence use in schools in England. *Social Science & Medicine*, 380, 118214. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2025.118214>
- Hammoudi Halat, D., Soltani, A., Dalli, R., Alsarraj, L., & Malki, A. (2023). Understanding and fostering mental health and well-being among university faculty: A narrative review. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 12(13), Article 4425. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm12134425>
- Hidayah, R. (2021). Prevention of mental health problems among school-age children through establishment of mental health alert school. *Journal of Innovation and Applied Technology*, 7(2), 1293–1297.
- Magomedova, A., & Fatima, G. (2025). Mental health and well-being in the modern era: A comprehensive review of challenges and interventions. *Cureus*, 17(1). <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.XXXXX>
- Mahindru, A., Patil, P., & Agrawal, V. (2023). Role of physical activity on mental health and well-being: A review. *Cureus*, 15(1).
- Mulvaney-Day, N., Marshall, T., Downey Piscopo, K., Korsen, N., Lynch, S., Karnell, L. H., & Ghose, S. S. (2018). Screening for behavioral health conditions in primary care settings: A systematic review of the literature. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, 33(3), 335–346. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-017-4181-0>
- Nunes, C. (2022). Mental health and well-being in children. *Children*, 9(8), Article 1212. <https://doi.org/10.3390/children9081212>
- Ramberg, J. (2021). The association between parental support and adolescents’ psychological complaints: The mediating role of a good school climate. *Children*, 8(7), Article 550. <https://doi.org/10.3390/children8070550>
- van Poortvliet, M. (2024). Child mental health and educational attainment: Longitudinal evidence from the UK. *SSM – Mental Health*, 5, 100294. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssmmh.2024.100294>

## MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING AS CORE COMPONENTS OF RIGHT TO EDUCATION

*Abid Nadeem Nomani*<sup>1</sup>, *Birjis Fatma*<sup>2</sup>, *Jamal Akhtar*<sup>3</sup>, *Zaki Ahmad Siddiqui*<sup>4</sup>, *Nirmala Devi MK*<sup>5</sup>, *N Zaheer Ahmed*<sup>6</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.21

### Abstract:

Mental health and wellbeing are critical to achieving inclusive and equitable learning outcomes and fulfilling the right to education. If educational systems fail to address students' mental health needs, they face the risk of maintaining marginalization, underachievement, and social inequity. This chapter examines the relationship between mental health, wellness, and the right to education from a psychological, educational, and human rights perspective. It focuses at how mental health influences educational opportunity, academic engagement, and access to education in addition to how educational settings impact mental health. The chapter emphasizes the obligation of governments and organizations to establish inclusive, psychologically safe, and encouraging learning environments, as well as global legal frameworks that recognize education as a fundamental human right. Significant problems like trauma, stigma, socioeconomic inequality, and inadequate mental health services in educational settings are thoroughly examined. The chapter also covers evidence-

---

<sup>1</sup> Research Officer, Clinical Research Unit (U), Ribandar, Goa, India, Email Id: abidaktc12@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> M.S D/O Niswan WA Qabalat, Ajmal Khan Tibbiya College, AMU, Aligarh, India, Email Id: drbirjisf@gmail.com

<sup>3</sup> Research Officer-SIV, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine, New Delhi, India, Email Id: jamal.ccrum@ccrum.res.in

<sup>4</sup> Deputy Director in Charge, Regional Research Institute of Unani Medicine, Mumbai, India, Email Id: zaki.ccrum@ccrum.res.in

<sup>5</sup> Assistant Director, Regional Research Institute of Unani Medicine, Mumbai, India, Email Id: nirmala\_devi99@yahoo.co.in

<sup>6</sup> Director General, Central Council for Research in Unani Medicine, New Delhi, India, Email Id: unani-medicine@ccrum.res.in

based strategies that promote educational equity and wellbeing, including inclusive policies, rights-based approaches, and school-based mental health initiatives. The chapter highlights how important it is to incorporate mental health into education policy and practice in order to protect both well-being and the right to education for inclusive and sustainable growth.

**Keywords:** *Mental Health, Well-Being, Right To Education, Inclusive Education, Educational Equity, Student Well-Being*

### **Introduction:**

**M**ental health and wellness have emerged as major concerns in contemporary education systems worldwide. Increasing rates of stress, anxiety, depression, and emotional distress among students highlight the need to address mental health as a critical component of academic access and success (World Health Organization [WHO], 2022). Education is a fundamental human right that supports not only the acquisition of knowledge but also social participation and personal development (United Nations, 1948). According to international human rights standards, education must be inclusive, accessible, and supportive of learners’ physical and mental well-being (United Nations Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights [UNCESCR], 1999). When students’ mental health needs are unmet, they face barriers to engagement, retention, and achievement. This chapter examines the interconnections between mental health, well-being, and the right to education, emphasizing the necessity of rights-based and inclusive approaches in educational policy and practice.

### **Conceptualizing Mental Health and Well-Being:**

Mental health is commonly defined as a state of well-being in which individuals recognize their abilities, manage everyday stressors, work productively, and contribute to their communities (WHO, 2014). Well-being encompasses emotional, psychological, and social dimensions that influence thoughts, feelings, and behavior. In educational contexts, well-being is strongly associated with academic motivation, engagement, and performance (Keyes, 2014). Students experiencing positive mental health are more likely to achieve learning outcomes, attend school consistently, and actively participate in classroom activities. Conversely, mental health difficulties can

impair concentration, memory, and social interaction, thereby undermining educational experiences and outcomes.

### **Right to Education: A Human Rights Perspective**

The right to education is enshrined in international instruments such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and further elaborated through human rights law (United Nations, 1948; UNCESCR, 1999). This right extends beyond mere access to education to include its quality, conditions, and inclusivity. Learning environments must be safe, supportive, and respectful of students' dignity and well-being in order to fulfill rights-based education (UNCESCR, 1999). Mental health support is therefore integral to the realization of the right to education. Educational systems that neglect students' psychological well-being risk excluding vulnerable populations and failing to meet their international human rights obligations.

### **Mental Health and Educational Access:**

Mental health plays a significant role in determining educational access and participation. Children and adolescents experiencing emotional or behavioral difficulties are more likely to demonstrate absenteeism, school dropout, and poor academic performance (McLeod & Kaiser, 2004). Conditions such as anxiety, depression, trauma, and behavioral disorders can restrict learners' ability to engage fully in educational settings. Socioeconomic hardship, displacement, violence, and discrimination further intensify risks to both mental health and educational marginalization (Dryden-Peterson, 2016). Students from disadvantaged backgrounds often face compounded barriers, including limited access to mental health services, which undermines equitable educational opportunities and the right to learn.

### **Educational Environments and Student Well-Being:**

Educational environments play a crucial role in shaping students' mental health and well-being. Supportive school climates characterized by safety, inclusivity, and positive relationships enhance both academic achievement and emotional resilience (Cohen et al., 2009). In contrast, environments marked by bullying, discrimination, violence, or excessive academic pressure negatively affect students' psychological health. Teacher attitudes, peer relationships, and

institutional policies significantly influence students’ sense of belonging and self-worth (Wentzel, 2017). Whole-school approaches that embed well-being within curricula, pedagogy, and school culture are essential for creating psychologically healthy learning environments.

### **Mental Health, Learning, and Academic Outcomes:**

Mental health and learning outcomes are closely interconnected. Emotional states and psychological well-being influence cognitive processes such as attention, memory, and problem-solving (Owens et al., 2012). Mental health difficulties can impair learning capacity, leading to reduced academic performance. Empirical evidence indicates that interventions promoting social-emotional learning and psychological well-being improve academic outcomes while reducing behavioral problems (Durlak et al., 2011). Integrating mental health promotion within educational settings strengthens both learning processes and overall student development.

### **Inequality, Stigma, and Barriers to Support:**

Despite increased awareness, stigma surrounding mental health remains a major barrier to support in educational contexts. Students may avoid disclosing mental health concerns due to fear of discrimination or social exclusion (Corrigan et al., 2014). Such stigma is often reinforced by cultural beliefs, lack of awareness, and insufficient institutional support mechanisms. Inequities in access to mental health services disproportionately affect learners from low-income and marginalized communities, further undermining their educational rights (Patel et al., 2018). Addressing stigma and inequality requires awareness initiatives, inclusive policies, and equitable resource allocation.

### **School-Based Mental Health Interventions:**

School-based mental health interventions have proven effective in promoting student well-being and educational inclusion. Programs focusing on social-emotional learning, counseling, mindfulness, and peer support demonstrate positive outcomes for both mental health and academic engagement (Weare & Nind, 2011). These interventions are most effective when embedded within comprehensive, whole-school frameworks involving families, educators, and communities

(Fazel et al., 2014). By facilitating early identification and reducing barriers to learning, school-based mental health initiatives contribute directly to the fulfillment of the right to education.

### **Policy Frameworks and Rights-Based Approaches:**

Mental health in education is increasingly recognized within national and international policy frameworks. The United Nations’ Sustainable Development Goals emphasize inclusive, equitable, and quality education alongside the promotion of well-being for all (United Nations, 2015). Aligning education and mental health policies enhances system-level effectiveness. Rights-based approaches grounded in accountability, participation, and non-discrimination ensure that student well-being is upheld as a core educational right. Sustainable progress depends on coordinated action across education, health, and social sectors.

### **Future Directions:**

Future educational initiatives must explicitly recognize mental health as a fundamental component of human rights and educational justice. Policy frameworks should adopt integrated, rights-based strategies that position mental well-being at the center of educational planning. Strengthening teacher education and continuous professional development will enable early identification and sensitive responses to psychological distress. Expanding school-based mental health services and addressing structural inequalities such as poverty, social exclusion, and digital divides are essential. Collaborative, research-informed, and culturally responsive practices across education, health, and social sectors will be key to building inclusive and resilient education systems.

### **Conclusion:**

Mental health and well-being are intrinsically linked to the realization of the right to education. Educational environments that promote psychological well-being enhance access, engagement, and academic achievement. Inclusive, holistic, and rights-based approaches enable education systems to respond to diverse learner needs while reducing stigma and inequality. Integrating mental health into educational policy and practice is essential for achieving equitable and sustainable development. By prioritizing mental well-being alongside academic

goals, education systems can empower learners to reach their full potential and contribute meaningfully to society.

### References:

- Cohen, J., McCabe, E. M., Michelli, N. M., & Pickeral, T. (2009). School climate: Research, policy, practice, and teacher education. *Teachers College Record*, *111*(1), 180–213.
- Corrigan, P. W., Druss, B. G., & Perlick, D. A. (2014). The impact of mental illness stigma on seeking and participating in mental health care. *Psychological Science in the Public Interest*, *15*(2), 37–70. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1529100614531398>
- Dryden-Peterson, S. (2016). Refugee education: The crossroads of globalization. *Educational Researcher*, *45*(9), 473–482. <http://doi.org/10.3102/0013189X16683398>
- Durlak, J. A., Weissberg, R. P., Dymnicki, A. B., Taylor, R. D., & Schellinger, K. B. (2011). The impact of enhancing students' social and emotional learning: A meta-analysis of school-based universal interventions. *Child Development*, *82*(1), 405–432. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-8624.2010.01564.x>
- Fazel, M., Hoagwood, K., Stephan, S., & Ford, T. (2014). Mental health interventions in schools in high-income countries. *The Lancet Psychiatry*, *1*(5), 377–387. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366\(14\)70312-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(14)70312-8)
- Keyes, C. L. M. (2014). Mental health as a complete state: How the salutogenic perspective completes the picture. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, *84*(2), 121–134. <https://doi.org/10.1037/h0090242>
- McLeod, J. D., & Kaiser, K. (2004). Childhood emotional and behavioral problems and educational attainment. *American Sociological Review*, *69*(5), 636–658. <https://doi.org/10.1177/000312240406900502>
- Owens, M., Stevenson, J., Hadwin, J. A., & Norgate, R. (2012). Anxiety and working memory: Exploring the link between state anxiety and working memory capacity. *British Journal of Psychology*, *103*(4), 535–548. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8295.2012.02100.x>
- Patel, V., Saxena, S., Lund, C., Thornicroft, G., Baingana, F., Bolton, P., Chisholm, D., Collins, P. Y., Cooper, J. L., Eaton, J., Herrman, H., Herzallah, M. M., Huang, Y., Jordans, M. J. D., Kleinman, A., Medina-Mora, M. E., Morgan, E., Niaz, U., Omigbodun, O., ... Unützer, J. (2018). The Lancet Commission

- on global mental health and sustainable development. *The Lancet*, 392(10157), 1553–1598. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)31612-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31612-X)
- United Nations Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights. (1999). *General Comment No. 13: The right to education (Article 13 of the Covenant)*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (1948). *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. United Nations.
- Weare, K., & Nind, M. (2011). Mental health promotion and problem prevention in schools: What does the evidence say? *Health Education*, 111(5), 392–410. <https://doi.org/10.1108/09654281111161245>
- Wentzel, K. R. (2017). Peer relationships, motivation, and academic performance at school. *Educational Psychologist*, 52(1), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00461520.2016.1209705>
- World Health Organization. (2014). *Mental health: A state of well-being*. World Health Organization.
- World Health Organization. (2022). *World mental health report: Transforming mental health for all*. World Health Organization.

## MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL WELL-BEING AND RIGHT TO EDUCATION

*Charu Manhas<sup>1</sup>, Dr. Sushma Bala<sup>2</sup>*

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.22

### **Abstract:**

Mental health and mental well-being are foundational components of the right to education, as they directly impact a person's ability to learn, engage, and flourish personally, socially, and academically. Amalgamating mental health support within educational systems, as emphasised by NEP 2020, is critical to reduce stigma, improve academic performance, and prevent mental issues like depression, stress, anxiety and so on. The right to Education is considered one of the most powerful mediums for bringing about desirable social and cultural changes. It plays a crucial role in cementing the future of a community and finally leading to the development of a country. There are a lot of virtues in a human being, and the right to education is the only medium by which an individual can understand and integrate these virtues and use them to his/her advantage to make his/her life blissful. The right to education plays an axial role in the advancement of a country. It is the most useful instrument to change society for its betterment, but this change is not possible without effective, responsible, and efficient students. Therefore, students, as well as teachers, should be physically and mentally healthy, and capable enough to carry the country forward a long way. It has been observed that a mentally healthy person can develop in all respects, that is, emotionally, creatively, intellectually, and spiritually as well.

**Keywords:** *Mental Health, Mental Well-Being, Education, Development, Healthy*

---

<sup>1</sup> Student, M.A. English, Central University of Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir, India, Email Id: charu71096@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Associate Professor, Govt. College of Education, Jammu, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email Id: profsushmachauhan@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**E**ducation is universally recognised as a fundamental human right and a powerful tool for personal development, social transformation, and economic progress. However, the realisation of this right extends beyond mere access to schools, colleges, and universities. True education requires an environment that supports the physical, emotional, psychological, and social well-being of learners. In recent years, growing attention has been given to the relationship between mental health, well-being, and the right to education, as evidence increasingly shows that mental health plays a decisive role in students’ ability to learn, grow, and succeed.

Mental health is not simply the absence of mental illness; it is a state of well-being in which individuals can cope with the normal stresses of life, work productively, and contribute meaningfully to society. When mental well-being is compromised, students may struggle academically, socially, and emotionally, thereby undermining their right to education. This chapter explores the interconnectedness of mental health and education, examining how mental well-being is essential for meaningful learning and how educational systems have a legal, moral, and social obligation to protect and promote mental health.

The chapter further analyses the responsibilities of governments, educational institutions, teachers, families, and society in ensuring that mental health support becomes an integral part of the education system. By viewing mental health as a core component of the right to education, this discussion highlights the need for inclusive, supportive, and humane learning environments.

## **Understanding Mental Health and Well-being:**

Mental health refers to a person’s emotional, psychological, and social well-being. It influences how individuals think, feel, behave, handle stress, relate to others, and make decisions. Well-being encompasses mental health but also includes a broader sense of life satisfaction, emotional balance, and the ability to function effectively in daily life.

For students, mental well-being is crucial at every stage of education. Children and adolescents undergo rapid cognitive, emotional, and social development, making them particularly vulnerable to stress,

anxiety, peer pressure, academic demands, and social expectations. When mental health is nurtured, students develop resilience, self-confidence, creativity, and problem-solving abilities. Conversely, untreated mental health challenges can lead to long-term consequences, including poor academic performance, school dropout, substance abuse, and social exclusion.

Mental health conditions such as anxiety disorders, depression, attention-deficit disorders, and trauma-related stress are increasingly common among students worldwide. These conditions often remain unnoticed or stigmatised, preventing students from seeking help. Recognising mental health as an essential element of overall well-being is therefore critical for building effective educational systems.

### **Right to Education: A Human Rights Perspective**

The right to education is enshrined in various national constitutions and international legal instruments. Documents such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Convention on the Rights of the Child affirm that education must be accessible, available, acceptable, and adaptable to the needs of learners. This right implies more than physical access to educational institutions. It includes the right to learn in a safe, non-discriminatory, and supportive environment that respects the dignity of students. When students are exposed to excessive pressure, fear, humiliation, bullying, or neglect of their emotional needs, their right to education is compromised.

From a human rights perspective, mental health is inseparable from education. A student who is unable to concentrate due to anxiety, trauma, or depression is effectively denied equal access to learning. Thus, protecting mental well-being is not an optional aspect of education policy but a fundamental requirement for fulfilling the right to education.

### **Interconnection between Mental Health, Mental Well-being and Education:**

The relationship between mental health, mental well-being and education is bidirectional. On one hand, good mental health and well-being enhance learning outcomes, while on the other hand, the educational environment itself significantly influences mental health and well-being.

Students with positive mental health are more likely to attend school regularly, engage actively in classroom activities, build healthy relationships, and achieve academic success. They are better equipped to handle challenges, adapt to change, and set realistic goals. Mental well-being fosters curiosity, motivation, and a love for learning. In contrast, mental health challenges can severely disrupt education. Anxiety may impair concentration and memory, depression may reduce motivation and energy, and chronic stress may lead to burnout and disengagement. In extreme cases, students may withdraw from school entirely. These outcomes not only affect individual learners but also weaken the education system and society as a whole.

Educational institutions that prioritise competition over cooperation, impose unrealistic academic expectations, or ignore emotional needs can contribute to declining mental health among students. Therefore, education systems must be designed in ways that promote both academic excellence and emotional resilience.

### **Mental Health Challenges faced by Students:**

Students today face a wide range of mental health challenges arising from academic, social, economic, and personal factors. Academic pressure, particularly in examination-oriented systems, is a major source of stress. Fear of failure, high parental expectations, and intense competition can lead to anxiety, low self-esteem, and emotional exhaustion.

Social factors such as bullying, peer rejection, discrimination, and social media pressures also significantly affect mental well-being. Online platforms, while offering connectivity, can contribute to cyberbullying, comparison, and unrealistic standards, intensifying feelings of inadequacy and isolation.

Economic hardships further compound mental health challenges. Students from disadvantaged backgrounds may experience stress related to financial insecurity, lack of resources, and uncertainty about the future. For such students, education may become a source of anxiety rather than empowerment.

Additionally, global crises, health emergencies, and social disruptions have highlighted the vulnerability of students' mental health. Sudden changes in learning environments, social isolation, and uncertainty can

intensify emotional distress, making mental health support in education more critical than ever.

### **Role of Schools and Educational Institutions:**

Schools and educational institutions play a central role in safeguarding students' mental health. As spaces where students spend a significant portion of their lives, schools have the responsibility to create environments that are safe, inclusive, and nurturing.

A mentally healthy school environment is characterised by respect, empathy, open communication, and supportive relationships. Anti-bullying policies, inclusive practices, and student participation in decision-making contribute to a sense of belonging and security. When students feel valued and heard, their mental well-being improves. Institutions should also integrate mental health education into the curriculum. Teaching students about emotional awareness, stress management, coping skills, and resilience equips them with tools to navigate challenges. Counselling services, peer support programs, and mental health professionals within schools can provide timely assistance to students in need. Importantly, disciplinary practices should be supportive rather than punitive. Understanding behavioural issues as potential indicators of emotional distress allows educators to respond with care and intervention instead of punishment.

### **Role of Teachers in Promoting Mental Well-being:**

Teachers are often the first adults to notice changes in students' behaviour, mood, or performance. Their role extends beyond academic instruction to mentorship and emotional support. Teachers who are trained to recognise signs of mental distress can play a crucial role in early intervention.

A compassionate and understanding teacher-student relationship can significantly enhance students' sense of safety and confidence. Simple practices such as encouraging participation, providing constructive feedback, and being approachable can positively impact mental well-being. However, teachers themselves face stress, workload pressures, and emotional demands. Supporting teachers' mental health is therefore equally important. When educators are emotionally healthy and supported, they are better equipped to foster positive learning environments for students.

## **Government Responsibility and Policy Frameworks:**

Governments bear primary responsibility for ensuring that education systems uphold students' mental health and well-being. This includes developing policies that integrate mental health into education planning, funding school-based mental health services, and ensuring equitable access to support across regions and communities.

Public policies should address structural factors affecting mental health, such as poverty, inequality, discrimination, and lack of access to healthcare. By reducing these barriers, governments can create conditions in which students are more likely to thrive academically and emotionally.

Monitoring and accountability mechanisms are also essential. Educational institutions must be held accountable for creating safe environments and responding appropriately to mental health concerns. Collaboration between the education, health, and social welfare sectors can strengthen the overall support system for students.

## **Inclusion, Equity, and Vulnerable Groups:**

Mental health and the right to education are particularly relevant for vulnerable groups, including children with disabilities, students from marginalised communities, refugees, and those experiencing trauma or abuse. These learners often face multiple barriers that affect both mental well-being and educational access.

Inclusive education recognises diversity and adapts learning environments to meet individual needs. Providing accommodations, emotional support, and culturally sensitive practices helps ensure that all students can exercise their right to education without discrimination. Failure to address the mental health needs of vulnerable groups not only perpetuates inequality but also violates principles of social justice and human dignity. Inclusive mental health strategies are therefore essential for achieving equitable education systems.

## **Stigma, Awareness, and Cultural Barriers:**

Despite growing awareness, stigma surrounding mental health remains a major obstacle. Many students hesitate to seek help due to fear of

judgment, labelling, or social consequences. Cultural norms may discourage open discussions about emotional struggles, reinforcing silence and neglect.

Education plays a powerful role in challenging stigma. By normalising conversations about mental health and promoting empathy, schools can help shift attitudes and encourage help-seeking behaviour. Awareness programs involving students, parents, and communities can further reduce misconceptions and foster supportive environments.

Breaking stigma is essential for ensuring that mental health support is accessible and effective. Without addressing stigma, even well-designed policies may fail to reach those who need help most.

### **Integrating Mental Well-being into Educational Practice:**

To truly uphold the right to education, mental well-being must be embedded into every aspect of educational practice. This includes curriculum design, assessment methods, school culture, and institutional policies.

Flexible learning approaches, balanced assessment systems, and opportunities for creative expression can reduce stress and enhance engagement. Encouraging physical activity, arts, and social interaction supports holistic development.

Regular evaluation of students' well-being, along with feedback mechanisms, allows institutions to respond proactively to emerging challenges. A whole-school approach that involves students, staff, families, and communities is most effective in promoting sustainable mental health outcomes.

### **Conclusion:**

Why is it that we are happy discussing our physical aches and pains but not so keen to talk about our mental health? The truth is, our mental well-being is just as important as our physical health. Mental health can be conceptualised as a state of well-being in which a person realises their abilities, can cope with the normal stresses of life, work productively and fruitfully, and can contribute to the community. In today's stressful conditions, every individual is exposed to a variety of

environmental conditions that cause stress and have an impact on their psychological functioning. It is the degree of happiness and satisfaction under conditions that positively assures a state of mind and a capacity for making satisfactory personal and social relationships.

Education is the greatest influence and the driving force of progress. It is enormously essential for speeding up the pace of development of the country by fostering all its available human resources. However, true education is not possible without sound mental health. Education for mental health means education for the enhancement and enrichment of life. Naturally, the central objective of education is to ensure that students cherish and exhibit in their lives the finest values of our civilisation. A mentally healthy person has a wholesome, balanced personality and is largely free from schisms and inconsistencies, emotional and nervous tensions, discords and conflicts. Mental health, well-being, and the right to education are deeply interconnected and mutually reinforcing. Education cannot fulfil its transformative potential unless learners are physically, socially, mentally and emotionally supported. Recognising mental health as a core component of the right to education shifts the focus from mere access to meaningful participation and success.

By creating supportive environments, promoting awareness, reducing stigma, and ensuring access to mental health services, education systems can empower students to reach their full potential. Governments, institutions, educators, families, and society must work collectively to ensure that mental well-being is protected and promoted at every level of education. Ultimately, safeguarding mental health within education is not only a matter of academic success but also a commitment to human dignity, equality, and social progress. A truly inclusive and just education system nurtures both the minds and the well-being of its learners.

### **References:**

- Corrigan, P. W., Druss, B. G., & Perlick, D. A. (2014). The impact of mental illness stigma on seeking and participating in mental health care. *Psychological Science in the Public Interest*, 15(2), 37–70. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1529100614531398>
- Fazel, M., Hoagwood, K., Stephan, S., & Ford, T. (2014). Mental health interventions in schools in high-income countries. *The*

- Lancet Psychiatry*, 1(5), 377–387. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366\(14\)70312-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(14)70312-8)
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2019). *Educating 21st century children: Emotional well-being in schools*. OECD Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1787/b7f33425-en>
- Patel, V., Saxena, S., Lund, C., Thornicroft, G., Baingana, F., Bolton, P., Chisholm, D., Collins, P. Y., Cooper, J. L., Eaton, J., Herrman, H., Herzallah, M. M., Huang, Y., Jordans, M. J. D., Kleinman, A., Medina-Mora, M. E., Morgan, E., Niaz, U., Omigbodun, O., ... Unützer, J. (2018). The *Lancet* Commission on global mental health and sustainable development. *The Lancet*, 392(10157), 1553–1598. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)31612-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31612-X)
- UNESCO. (2021). *Reimagining our futures together: A new social contract for education*. UNESCO Publishing.
- UNICEF. (2020). *Mental health and psychosocial well-being of children and adolescents*. UNICEF.
- United Nations Committee on the Rights of the Child. (2001). *General comment no. 1 (2001): The aims of education (Article 29)*. United Nations.
- United Nations. (1948). *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. United Nations.
- World Health Organization. (2022). *World mental health report: Transforming mental health for all*. WHO.

# 23

## TEACHER EDUCATION AS A CATALYST FOR EQUITY, INCLUSION, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

*Subhrajyoti Nayak*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.23

### **Abstract:**

In an era of widening social divides and diverse educational realities, classrooms are spaces where fairness, belonging, and justice are continuously negotiated. Teacher education, within this context, emerges as a transformative site for fostering equity, inclusion, and social justice. This chapter conceptualizes these three as interrelated foundations guiding teacher preparation toward fairness, participation, and democratic engagement. It traces the evolution of teacher education from technical training to a broader vision of transformative professional preparation, cultivating reflective, ethically grounded, and socially responsive teachers. Teacher education acts as a catalyst for equity by preparing educators for diverse learners, addressing systemic disadvantages, and promoting culturally responsive, learner-centred pedagogy. Inclusive practices including inclusive curriculum design, differentiated instruction, Universal Design for Learning, and inclusive assessment are examined. The chapter also emphasizes social justice, highlighting the development of critical consciousness, teachers as change agents, and the need to address power, privilege, and marginalization in classrooms. Key challenges, such as tokenistic inclusion, theory practice gaps, limited faculty readiness, and structural constraints, are critically discussed. Finally, strategic directions are proposed to strengthen teacher education through curriculum reforms, enhanced practicum experiences, faculty development, and research-driven approaches, aiming to cultivate a more equitable, inclusive, and socially responsive educational landscape.

**Keywords:** *Teacher Education, Equity, Inclusion, Social Justice*

---

<sup>1</sup> Research Scholar, Department of Education, Central University of Odisha, Koraput, Odisha, India, Email Id: subhrajyotinayak2016@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

Contemporary education systems across the globe are increasingly confronted with persistent challenges related to inequity, exclusion, and social injustice. Factors such as socio-economic disparities, caste, gender, language, disability, and cultural diversity continue to shape unequal educational experiences and outcomes for learners. In this context, teacher education occupies a pivotal position, as teachers are not merely transmitters of knowledge but active agents who mediate curriculum, pedagogy, and classroom culture (UNESCO, 2020). Consequently, teacher education must move beyond technical skill development and assume a transformative role in preparing teachers to address structural inequalities embedded within educational systems.

Teacher education, when grounded in principles of equity, inclusion, and social justice, equips prospective teachers with critical consciousness, inclusive pedagogical competencies, and ethical commitments necessary for democratic schooling (Freire, 1970; Zeichner, 2010). Equity-oriented teacher preparation emphasizes responsiveness to learner diversity, recognition of marginalized voices, and the creation of inclusive learning environments that value all students. Furthermore, social justice-oriented teacher education fosters reflective practitioners capable of questioning dominant norms, challenging discrimination, and promoting fairness within and beyond classrooms (Cochran-Smith et al., 2016). In this regard, teacher education serves as a foundational mechanism for embedding principles of equity, inclusion, and social justice into everyday pedagogical practices. By shaping teachers' beliefs, attitudes, and instructional approaches, teacher education acts as a catalyst for transforming classrooms into inclusive, democratic, and socially responsive spaces that promote fairness and equal learning opportunities for all learners.

## **Conceptual Foundations:**

The concepts of equity, inclusion, and social justice constitute the core theoretical foundations of transformative teacher education –

- Equity in education refers to fairness in educational processes and outcomes by recognizing learners' diverse social, cultural, economic, and linguistic backgrounds and addressing systemic

disadvantages that hinder equal opportunities (OECD, 2018). Unlike equality, which treats all learners uniformly, equity emphasizes differentiated support to ensure meaningful learning for all.

- Inclusion extends beyond the integration of learners with disabilities to encompass the participation and belonging of all marginalized groups within mainstream educational settings. Inclusive education promotes flexible curricula, responsive pedagogies, and supportive learning environments that respect diversity and learner variability (UNESCO, 2020). It views diversity as a resource rather than a challenge.
- Social justice in education focuses on challenging structural inequalities, power relations, and forms of oppression that perpetuate exclusion and marginalization. Rooted in critical pedagogy, social justice education seeks to develop critical consciousness among teachers and learners, enabling them to question dominant norms and work toward democratic and emancipatory educational practices (Freire, 1970; Cochran-Smith et al., 2016).

Together, these interrelated concepts provide a framework for teacher education that prepares teachers as reflective practitioners and change agents capable of fostering inclusive, equitable, and socially just learning environments.

### **Teacher Education: Meaning and Evolving Role**

Teacher education refers to the systematic process of preparing prospective teachers with the knowledge, skills, values, and professional dispositions required for effective teaching and learning. Traditionally, teacher education programs were largely oriented toward technical training, emphasizing subject mastery, classroom management, and standardized instructional methods. Teachers were viewed primarily as implementers of prescribed curricula, with limited attention to sociocultural contexts, learner diversity, or critical reflection (Darling-Hammond, 2006).

In contrast, contemporary perspectives conceptualize teacher education as a transformative process of professional preparation that extends beyond technical competence. Modern teacher education

emphasizes reflective practice, ethical responsibility, and responsiveness to diverse learners, positioning teachers as active decision-makers and agents of change (Zeichner, 2010). This shift reflects growing recognition that effective teaching requires an understanding of social realities, power relations, and systemic inequalities influencing educational outcomes (Cochran-Smith et al., 2016).

The evolving role of teacher education thus involves nurturing critical consciousness, inclusive pedagogical skills, and a commitment to equity and social justice. By integrating theory with practice and encouraging critical engagement with educational contexts, contemporary teacher education prepares teachers not only to teach content but also to contribute meaningfully to the transformation of schools and society.

### **Teacher Education as a Catalyst for Equity:**

Teacher education plays a crucial role in promoting equity by preparing teachers to effectively respond to the diverse needs of learners. Contemporary classrooms are characterized by differences in culture, language, socio-economic background, gender, and learning abilities. Equity-oriented teacher education equips teachers with the knowledge and skills to recognize these differences and to design instruction that accommodates varied learning needs, thereby ensuring that all students have meaningful opportunities to learn and succeed.

Another significant function of teacher education is addressing systemic disadvantages that shape unequal educational experiences. Teachers trained through an equity lens are better positioned to identify structural barriers such as bias in curriculum, assessment practices, and institutional norms. By developing reflective and critical perspectives, teacher education enables teachers to challenge deficit-based assumptions and adopt practices that support learners from marginalized and underrepresented groups.

Furthermore, teacher education fosters culturally responsive and learner-centred pedagogy, which places students' cultural identities, prior experiences, and voices at the centre of the teaching-learning process. Such pedagogical approaches encourage active participation, relevance, and inclusivity in classrooms. By integrating cultural responsiveness with learner-centred strategies, teacher education

empowers teachers to create supportive learning environments that value diversity and promote fairness. In this way, teacher education functions as a catalyst for advancing equity in education by transforming both teaching practices and learning experiences.

### **Teacher Education and Inclusive Practices:**

Teacher education plays a vital role in promoting inclusive practices by equipping teachers with the competencies required to address learner diversity within mainstream classrooms. Inclusive curriculum design is a central component of this process, emphasizing flexibility, relevance, and responsiveness to diverse learners. Teacher education programs encourage future teachers to design curricula that accommodate varied learning needs, cultural backgrounds, and abilities, ensuring that all students can access meaningful learning experiences.

Another key aspect of inclusive practice fostered through teacher education is differentiated instruction. Teachers are trained to modify content, instructional strategies, learning processes, and learning outcomes based on students' readiness levels, interests, and learning profiles. Such differentiation helps reduce learning barriers and supports individual learner growth within inclusive classroom settings.

Teacher education also emphasizes the principles of Universal Design for Learning (UDL), which promote proactive planning to meet learner variability. UDL encourages multiple means of engagement, representation, and expression, enabling teachers to design instruction that is accessible and engaging for all learners from the outset.

Additionally, inclusive assessment practices are highlighted in teacher education, focusing on fairness, flexibility, and continuous feedback. By adopting diverse assessment methods, teachers can better recognize students' strengths and learning progress. Collectively, these inclusive practices enable teachers to create equitable learning environments where diversity is acknowledged, respected, and supported.

### **Teacher Education for Social Justice:**

Teacher education plays a transformative role in advancing social justice by fostering critical consciousness among prospective teachers.

Developing critical consciousness enables teachers to reflect on their own beliefs, assumptions, and biases, as well as to understand how social, cultural, and political forces shape educational realities. Through reflective engagement and critical inquiry, teacher education encourages teachers to question taken-for-granted practices and recognize the broader social contexts influencing students' learning experiences.

Another essential dimension of teacher education for social justice is preparing teachers to act as change agents. Rather than viewing teachers as passive implementers of policy, social justice-oriented teacher education empowers them to advocate for fairness, inclusivity, and democratic values within schools. Teachers are encouraged to engage in ethical decision-making, collaborate with communities, and contribute to institutional practices that promote equality and respect for diversity.

Teacher education also addresses issues of power, privilege, and marginalization within classroom contexts. By examining how dominant norms, language practices, and curricular choices can privilege certain groups while marginalizing others, teachers become more aware of inequitable classroom dynamics. This awareness enables them to adopt inclusive and participatory practices that give voice to all learners. In this way, teacher education contributes to the creation of socially just classrooms that affirm dignity, agency, and equal opportunities for every student.

### **Challenges and Critical Concerns:**

Despite the growing emphasis on equity, inclusion, and social justice in teacher education, their effective realization remains with several challenges. Understanding these critical concerns is essential for strengthening teacher education programmes and ensuring meaningful and sustained impact –

- **Tokenism in Inclusion:** One of the major challenges in teacher education is the tendency toward tokenistic inclusion, where equity and inclusion are addressed superficially rather than meaningfully. Inclusive practices are often limited to policy statements or isolated courses, without being integrated into the core curriculum or practicum experiences. Such approaches fail

to bring about deep attitudinal and pedagogical change among prospective teachers.

- **Theory & Practice Gap:** A persistent concern in teacher education is the gap between theoretical knowledge and classroom practice. While concepts related to equity, inclusion, and social justice are discussed in coursework, opportunities to apply these ideas in real classroom settings remain limited. This disconnect reduces teachers’ confidence in implementing inclusive and equitable practices effectively.
- **Limited Faculty Preparedness:** The successful implementation of equity- and justice-oriented teacher education depends heavily on teacher educators. However, many faculty members may lack adequate training or exposure to inclusive and culturally responsive pedagogies, which restricts their ability to model such practices for future teachers.
- **Structural Constraints:** Institutional rigidities, overloaded curricula, large class sizes, and limited resources pose significant structural barriers. These constraints often hinder innovation and sustained engagement with equity, inclusion, and social justice within teacher education programs.

### **Way Forward: Strengthening Teacher Education:**

Strengthening teacher education requires a forward looking approach that systematically integrates equity, inclusion, and social justice into its foundational structures. Some of them are –

- Curriculum reforms are very important in this process. Teacher education curricula must move beyond content-heavy and fragmented structures to become flexible, interdisciplinary, and context sensitive. Integrating themes such as diversity, inclusive pedagogy, social justice, and ethical responsibility across courses can help future teachers develop a holistic and critical understanding of their professional roles. Curriculum design should also emphasize reflective practice and problem-based learning to connect theory with real educational challenges.
- Equally important is strengthening practicum and field engagement. Meaningful, sustained, and diverse field

experiences enable prospective teachers to engage directly with varied learner populations and school contexts. Well-structured practicum components help bridge the gap between theoretical learning and classroom realities, fostering practical competence and reflective decision making. Collaboration between teacher education institutions and schools is essential to ensure supportive mentoring and authentic learning experiences.

- Faculty development plays a pivotal role in enhancing teacher education quality. Continuous professional development opportunities are necessary to equip teacher educators with contemporary pedagogical approaches, inclusive practices, and research competencies. Faculty members must be encouraged to model reflective, learner-centred, and equity-oriented practices in their own teaching.
- Finally, research driven teacher education strengthens program relevance and effectiveness. Encouraging inquiry, action research, and evidence-based practices enables institutions to respond dynamically to emerging educational needs. A strong research culture ensures that teacher education remains responsive, innovative, and socially transformative.

### **Conclusion:**

Teacher education holds a central position in shaping the future of education by influencing how teachers understand learners, design pedagogy, and respond to social realities within classrooms. As a transformative force, teacher education goes beyond the transmission of pedagogical skills to cultivate reflective, ethical, and socially responsive professionals. By embedding principles of equity, inclusion, and social justice into teacher preparation, teacher education contributes to the creation of learning environments that respect diversity, challenge exclusion, and promote fairness for all learners.

However, the transformative potential of teacher education can be realized only through a sustained and collective commitment to equity and justice. This commitment must extend across policy frameworks, institutional practices, curriculum design, and everyday teaching-learning processes. Teacher education institutions, teacher educators, policymakers, and practitioners share the responsibility of ensuring that equity and social justice are not treated as peripheral ideals but as

core professional values. Continuous reflection, innovation, and accountability are essential to address persistent inequalities and evolving educational challenges. In an increasingly diverse and complex educational landscape, teacher education must remain responsive, critical, and forward looking. By nurturing teachers as agents of change and advocates for social justice, teacher education can play a decisive role in building inclusive, democratic, and equitable education systems that serve the needs and aspirations of all learners.

## References:

- Cochran-Smith, M., Villegas, A. M., Abrams, L., Chávez-Moreno, L., Mills, T., & Stern, R. (2016). Research On Teacher Preparation: Charting The Landscape Of A Sprawling Field. *Journal Of Teacher Education*, 67(4), 262–277. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487116649841>
- Darling-Hammond, L. (2006). *Powerful Teacher Education: Lessons From Exemplary Programs*. Jossey-Bass.
- Darling-Hammond, L., Hyler, M. E., & Gardner, M. (2017). *Effective Teacher Professional Development*. Learning Policy Institute.
- Freire, P. (1970). *Pedagogy Of The Oppressed*. Continuum.
- Gay, G. (2018). *Culturally Responsive Teaching: Theory, Research, And Practice* (3rd Ed.). Teachers College Press.
- Ladson-Billings, G. (1995). Toward A Theory Of Culturally Relevant Pedagogy. *American Educational Research Journal*, 32(3), 465–491. <https://doi.org/10.3102/00028312032003465>
- National Council For Teacher Education. (2021). *National Curriculum Framework For Teacher Education*. NCTE.
- OECD. (2018). *Equity In Education: Breaking Down Barriers To Social Mobility*. OECD Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1787/9789264073234-En>
- Sleeter, C. E. (2012). Confronting The Marginalization Of Culturally Responsive Pedagogy. *Urban Education*, 47(3), 562–584. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0042085911431472>
- UNESCO. (2017). *A Guide For Ensuring Inclusion And Equity In Education*. UNESCO.
- UNESCO. (2020). *Global Education Monitoring Report: Inclusion And Education—All Means All*. UNESCO.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming Our World: The 2030 Agenda For Sustainable Development*. United Nations.

- Zeichner, K. (2010). Rethinking The Connections Between Campus Courses And Field Experiences In College- And University-Based Teacher Education. *Journal Of Teacher Education*, 61(1–2), 89–99. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487109347671>
- Zeichner, K., Payne, K. A., & Brayko, K. (2015). Democratizing Teacher Education. *Journal Of Teacher Education*, 66(2), 122–135. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487114560908>

## ETHICS, VALUES, AND MORAL EDUCATION: BUILDING FOUNDATIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

*Dr. Sushma Bala*<sup>1</sup>, *Dr. Pranay Pandey*<sup>2</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.24

### Abstract:

Ethics, values, and moral education play a vital role in shaping responsible individuals and fostering sustainable societies. Contemporary global challenges such as environmental degradation, climate change, social inequality, and unsustainable consumption patterns demand not only technological interventions but also strong ethical foundations and value-based decision-making. This study examines the significance of ethics, values, and moral education as fundamental pillars for building a sustainable future. Ethics provide guiding principles that enable individuals to distinguish between right and wrong, while values influence attitudes, behaviours, and priorities toward society, nature, and future generations. Moral education, when meaningfully integrated into the educational system, nurtures essential qualities such as empathy, responsibility, justice, cooperation, and respect for diversity. These attributes are crucial for advancing sustainable development that balances economic growth, social equity, and environmental protection. The study highlights the role of educational institutions, teachers, and curricula in cultivating ethical awareness and moral reasoning among learners. It emphasizes experiential learning, critical thinking, and reflective practices as key pedagogical approaches. Ethics, values, and moral education are therefore central—not supplementary—to achieving sustainability.

**Keywords:** *Ethics, Values, Moral Education, Sustainability, Sustainable Development*

---

<sup>1</sup> Associate Professor, Govt. College of Education, Jammu, Constituent College of Cluster University of Jammu, India, Email Id: profsushmachauhan@gmail.com

<sup>2</sup> Assistant Professor, Department of Education, Bhattar College, Dantan (Autonomous), West Bengal, India, Email Id: pranaypandey20@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

The twenty-first century is marked by unprecedented global challenges, including climate change, environmental degradation, social inequality, ethical erosion, and unsustainable patterns of production and consumption. While scientific and technological advancements have contributed significantly to economic growth and human development, they have also intensified ecological crises and social disparities. These challenges highlight the limitations of purely technical solutions and underscore the need for ethical reflection, value-based decision-making, and moral responsibility. In this context, ethics, values, and moral education emerge as critical foundations for building a sustainable future.

Education has long been regarded as a powerful instrument for social transformation. However, education oriented solely toward skill acquisition and economic productivity risks neglecting the moral and ethical dimensions of human development. Sustainable development, as articulated in the Brundtland Report, emphasizes meeting present needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (World Commission on Environment and Development [WCED], 1987). Achieving this vision requires individuals who are ethically conscious, socially responsible, and committed to justice, equity, and environmental stewardship.

This chapter explores the conceptual foundations and practical significance of ethics, values, and moral education in promoting sustainability. It examines their interrelationship, highlights their role in Education for Sustainable Development (ESD), and discusses pedagogical strategies and institutional responsibilities in nurturing ethically grounded citizens capable of contributing to a sustainable and just world.

## **Conceptual Understanding of Ethics, Values, and Moral Education**

### **(a) Ethics: Meaning and Scope**

Ethics refers to a system of moral principles that govern human conduct and guide individuals in distinguishing between right and wrong. Philosophical traditions have conceptualized ethics in diverse

ways, including deontological ethics, which emphasizes duty and moral rules; consequentialist ethics, which focuses on outcomes and consequences; and virtue ethics, which stresses character and moral virtues (Aristotle, trans. 2009; Kant, 1785/1993). Despite these differences, ethics fundamentally concerns responsible action, moral judgment, and accountability.

In the context of sustainability, ethics extends beyond individual behavior to encompass collective responsibility toward society, the environment, and future generations. Environmental ethics, for instance, challenges anthropocentric worldviews and advocates respect for nature, biodiversity, and ecological balance (Palmer et al., 2014). Ethical reasoning thus becomes indispensable for addressing complex sustainability dilemmas where economic interests, social justice, and environmental protection often conflict.

### **(b) Values and Their Educational Significance**

Values are enduring beliefs or ideals that shape attitudes, preferences, and behavior. They serve as guiding principles that influence how individuals perceive the world and make decisions. Values such as honesty, compassion, equality, respect, responsibility, and cooperation are central to harmonious social living (Rokeach, 1973). In sustainability discourse, values such as environmental responsibility, intergenerational equity, inclusiveness, and social justice acquire particular significance.

Education plays a crucial role in transmitting, reinforcing, and transforming values. While values are influenced by family, culture, religion, and society, educational institutions provide structured opportunities for learners to critically engage with values and internalize them through reflective and experiential processes. Value education, therefore, is not about indoctrination but about cultivating ethical sensitivity, moral reasoning, and informed judgment.

### **(c) Moral Education: Nature and Objectives**

Moral education refers to the deliberate effort to foster moral development, ethical awareness, and character formation among learners. It aims to nurture qualities such as empathy, integrity, fairness, respect for diversity, and social responsibility (Nucci, Narvaez, & Krettenauer, 2014). Moral education goes beyond

cognitive understanding of moral rules to include emotional engagement, moral action, and the development of virtuous habits.

The objectives of moral education align closely with the goals of sustainable development. By promoting concern for others, responsibility toward the environment, and commitment to social justice, moral education prepares learners to act as ethical agents in an interconnected and fragile world. When integrated into formal and informal education, moral education contributes significantly to sustainable citizenship.

### **Ethics, Values, and Sustainability: An Interconnected Framework**

Sustainability is inherently a normative concept, grounded in ethical judgments about what ought to be preserved, protected, and promoted. Decisions related to resource use, environmental conservation, economic development, and social welfare are fundamentally ethical in nature. Without a strong ethical foundation, sustainability risks becoming a technocratic agenda driven by efficiency rather than justice and responsibility.

Ethics and values provide the moral compass necessary for navigating sustainability challenges. Values such as moderation challenge consumerism; equity questions unequal access to resources; and responsibility emphasizes accountability for environmental degradation. Intergenerational ethics, in particular, highlights moral obligations toward future generations who cannot voice their interests in present decision-making processes (UNESCO, 2017).

Moral education operationalizes these ethical principles by translating abstract values into lived practices. Through moral education, learners develop the capacity to critically evaluate unsustainable practices, empathize with marginalized communities, and take responsible action. Thus, ethics, values, and moral education together form an integrated framework for sustainable development.

### **Role of Education for Sustainable Development (ESD)**

Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) seeks to empower learners with the knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes required to contribute to sustainability (UNESCO, 2015). Unlike traditional

education models focused on content transmission, ESD emphasizes holistic learning, transformative pedagogy, and ethical engagement.

Ethics and values are central to ESD, as sustainability challenges involve moral choices and value conflicts. ESD encourages learners to reflect on their lifestyles, consumption patterns, and social responsibilities. It promotes values such as respect for diversity, global citizenship, peace, and environmental stewardship. Moral education within ESD nurtures critical consciousness and ethical agency, enabling learners to act upon sustainability principles in their personal and professional lives.

By integrating ethics and values across disciplines, ESD moves beyond compartmentalized learning and fosters systems thinking. Learners begin to understand the interconnectedness of social, economic, and environmental dimensions of sustainability, reinforcing the moral imperative of responsible action.

### **Pedagogical Approaches for Ethics and Moral Education**

Effective moral and ethical education requires pedagogical approaches that move beyond transmissive teaching and engage learners actively in the process of ethical inquiry, reflection, and action. Pedagogies that emphasize experience, participation, critical thinking, and curricular integration are particularly suited to fostering ethical awareness and value-based learning essential for sustainable development.

#### **(a) Experiential and Participatory Learning:**

Experiential learning is widely recognized as a powerful approach in ethics and moral education, as it enables learners to engage directly with real-life situations and confront ethical dilemmas in authentic contexts. Kolb's (1984) experiential learning theory emphasizes learning as a cyclical process involving concrete experience, reflective observation, abstract conceptualization, and active experimentation. In moral education, activities such as community service, environmental conservation projects, service-learning initiatives, and case-based learning provide meaningful opportunities for learners to apply ethical principles in practice. Through such experiences, learners develop empathy, social responsibility, and a deeper understanding of moral consequences.

Participatory learning approaches further strengthen moral education by fostering dialogue, collaboration, and democratic engagement within the classroom. Methods such as group discussions, debates, simulations, and role-playing exercises encourage learners to examine multiple perspectives, negotiate value conflicts, and articulate ethical positions. These approaches align with constructivist pedagogy, which views learners as active participants in the construction of knowledge rather than passive recipients. By engaging in collective problem-solving and ethical deliberation, learners enhance their moral reasoning skills and develop respect for diversity, cooperation, and shared responsibility—values that are central to sustainable societies.

**(b) Critical Thinking and Reflective Practices:**

Ethical decision-making in complex social and environmental contexts requires well-developed critical thinking and reflective capacities. Moral education should therefore emphasize the ability to analyze ethical issues, assess competing values, evaluate potential consequences, and question underlying assumptions. Critical thinking enables learners to move beyond simplistic moral judgments and engage with the ambiguity and complexity inherent in sustainability challenges.

Reflective practices play a crucial role in deepening ethical understanding and internalizing values. Techniques such as reflective journaling, self-assessment, ethical case analysis, and guided reflection encourage learners to examine their beliefs, actions, and moral choices. Reflection helps bridge the gap between experience and ethical insight, allowing learners to connect personal experiences with broader moral principles.

Critical pedagogy, as articulated by Freire (1970), further enriches moral education by emphasizing social justice, empowerment, and transformative learning. It encourages learners to critically examine dominant narratives, power relations, and structural inequalities that contribute to social and environmental injustice. By fostering critical consciousness, moral education enables learners to recognize their role as ethical agents capable of contributing to social transformation and sustainable development.

### **(c) Integrating Ethics Across the Curriculum:**

For moral education to be effective and enduring, ethics and values must be integrated across the curriculum rather than confined to a single subject or course. Sustainability-related ethical issues cut across disciplinary boundaries, making curriculum integration both necessary and pedagogically meaningful. Subjects such as science, economics, technology, and social studies offer rich contexts for ethical inquiry. For instance, climate science education can address ethical responsibilities toward the environment and future generations, while economics education can explore issues of equity, resource distribution, and sustainable development.

Integrating ethics across the curriculum promotes coherence and continuity in moral learning. It reinforces the understanding that ethical considerations are integral to all forms of knowledge and professional practice. Such integration also supports interdisciplinary learning and systems thinking, which are essential for addressing complex sustainability challenges. By embedding ethical reflection throughout the curriculum, educational institutions can ensure that moral education becomes a sustained and transformative process rather than an isolated or symbolic intervention.

### **Role of Teachers and Educational Institutions:**

Teachers play a pivotal role in moral and ethical education, not only as facilitators of learning but also as role models. Their attitudes, behavior, and professional ethics significantly influence learners' moral development. Teachers who demonstrate fairness, respect, empathy, and environmental responsibility reinforce ethical values through everyday interactions.

Educational institutions, as social organizations, shape the moral climate in which learning occurs. Institutional policies, governance practices, and campus culture should reflect ethical commitments to inclusiveness, sustainability, and social responsibility. Schools and universities can promote sustainability through green practices, community engagement, and ethical leadership.

Teacher education and professional development programs must therefore emphasize ethics, values, and moral pedagogy to equip

educators with the competence and confidence to address sustainability-related ethical issues.

### **Challenges in Implementing Moral and Value-Based Education:**

Despite its acknowledged importance in fostering responsible citizenship and sustainable development, the implementation of moral and value-based education faces several significant challenges. One major challenge arises from cultural diversity and value pluralism in contemporary societies. Learners come from varied social, cultural, and ideological backgrounds, which can lead to differing interpretations of moral principles and disagreements over which values should be emphasized within educational settings. This plurality, while enriching, complicates the development of a universally accepted framework for moral education.

Another critical challenge is the growing emphasis on standardized testing, measurable outcomes, and market-oriented educational goals. In many education systems, academic achievement and employability are prioritized over ethical reflection and character development. As a result, moral and value-based education is often marginalized, treated as a peripheral component rather than an integral aspect of holistic learning. The pressure to meet performance indicators leaves limited space for reflective dialogue, ethical inquiry, and experiential learning. Furthermore, moral education is sometimes implemented in a superficial or symbolic manner, where values are discussed rhetorically but not reflected in institutional practices or policies. When educational environments fail to model ethical behavior—such as inclusiveness, fairness, and environmental responsibility—learners may perceive a disconnect between stated values and lived realities. To address these challenges, moral and value-based education must adopt dialogical, inclusive, and context-sensitive approaches that encourage critical engagement. Rather than imposing moral norms, education should facilitate reflective dialogue, ethical reasoning, and participatory learning that respect diversity while nurturing shared responsibility and sustainability-oriented values.

### **Conclusion:**

Ethics, values, and moral education constitute the core foundations of education aimed at achieving a sustainable future, rather than functioning as peripheral or optional elements. In a time marked by

ecological crises, social disintegration, and growing ethical ambiguity, education must prioritize the development of individuals who are morally grounded and capable of making informed, responsible decisions. Ethics offer normative frameworks that guide human action, values influence attitudes and life priorities, and moral education enables the practical application of these principles in everyday life. When ethics and values are systematically embedded within Education for Sustainable Development, learners develop empathy, social responsibility, a sense of justice, and heightened environmental awareness. Educational institutions and teachers play a critical role in shaping ethical learning cultures that exemplify sustainability through practice and leadership. Consequently, strengthening moral education is indispensable for nurturing conscientious citizens who can address present challenges while ensuring equity, ecological balance, and sustainability for future generations.

### **References:**

- Aristotle. (2009). *Nicomachean ethics* (W. D. Ross, Trans.). Oxford University Press.
- Freire, P. (1970). *Pedagogy of the oppressed*. Continuum.
- Kant, I. (1993). *Groundwork of the metaphysics of morals* (J. W. Ellington, Trans.). Hackett Publishing. (Original work published 1785)
- Kolb, D. A. (1984). *Experiential learning: Experience as the source of learning and development*. Prentice Hall.
- Nucci, L., Narvaez, D., & Krettenauer, T. (2014). *Handbook of moral and character education* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
- Palmer, C., McShane, K., & Sandler, R. (2014). *Environmental ethics*. Oxford University Press.
- Rokeach, M. (1973). *The nature of human values*. Free Press.
- UNESCO. (2015). *Rethinking education: Towards a global common good?* UNESCO Publishing.
- UNESCO. (2017). *Education for sustainable development goals: Learning objectives*. UNESCO Publishing.
- World Commission on Environment and Development. (1987). *Our common future*. Oxford University Press.

## EDUCATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION

*Dr. Sharmin Siddiqui*<sup>1</sup>, *Gulafsha*<sup>2</sup>, *Nargis Khatun*<sup>3</sup>, *Aaliya Khan*<sup>4</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.25

### Abstract:

Education related to environmental sustainability and climate action can set out as a cornerstone in negotiating the increasing challenges which are associated with environment and climate crisis faced among different societies around worldwide. With this, learners are able to procure knowledge, expand expertise and understand the benefits of environmental sustainability. Furthermore, it helps the learners to understand the complex issues of environment in better manner. It also aids in active participation in several practices which are related to sustainable development and climate-resilience. This chapter also shed light on introducing the learning on sustainability and climate action into education system which can facilitate cross-disciplinary learning, elucidative thinking, and develop problem-solving ability. In this chapter, we have discussed that strengthening education for sustainability requires curriculum reform, teacher capacity building, experiential and community-based learning, supportive policy frameworks, and the adoption of sustainable institutional practices. By fostering environmental awareness and responsible behaviour,

---

<sup>1</sup> Assistant Professor, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: drsharminsiddiqui@jamiahamdard.ac.in

<sup>2</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: gulafshakhatoon@jamiahamdard.ac.in

<sup>3</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: nargis2722@gmail.com

<sup>4</sup> Faculty, Department of Paramedical Sciences, School of Allied Health Sciences and Research (SAHSR), Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India, Email Id: aaliya.7838@gmail.com

education emerges as a powerful tool for empowering learners as change agents and for advancing global sustainability and climate goals.

**Keywords:** *Environmental Sustainability, Climate Action, Education For Sustainable Development, Experiential Learning, Curriculum Reform*

### **Introduction:**

In this modern day, problems like pollution, climate change, loss of biodiversity, and scarcity of natural resources have become major global issues. Due to expansion of urban growth, establishment of industrial space, Population pressure, unsustainable patterns of consumption and production have already led to cause huge disturbance in the ecosystem balance (Tal, 2025). In the recent years, there is climate change have been observed in different parts of the world which is mainly due to involvement of human activities like excessive use of air conditioner that emits refrigerant gases resulting in rise in temperatures, melting of glacial ice, ecological disruptions which in turn directly or indirectly affecting the health of human beings. In this context, education can play a very important role in resolving the environmental issues and climatic changes either by promoting awareness among individuals (Ofremu et al., 2025).

Education related to environmental sustainability and climate action can focus on training the individuals with knowledge, skills, values and attitudes which are required to protect the natural resources of the environment and also help them to respond efficiently to changes or challenges that are occurring in the climate. The steps that can be carried out to achieve the above goals can be maintaining the sustainable lifestyles and other collective efforts that can contribute towards a better resilient environmental society (Ardoin et al., 2020).

### **Understanding the Environmental Sustainability:**

Environmental sustainability refers to a responsibility of the individuals to conserve the natural resources of the environment and ecosystem which can support good human health. It also ensures that the resources which are essential for maintaining the life remain available for the present and next generation. It mainly focuses on conservation of ecosystems, protection of diversity, decrease in

pollution and sustainable utilization of resources such as water, soil, air and energy. This can be achieved by performing several activities such as use of renewable energy resources, waste management, recycling of waste, sustainable agriculture and conservation of resources (Said et al., 2024).

### **Climate Change and Importance of Climate Action:**

Climatic change is one of the serious threats to sustainable development worldwide. The change in climatic condition may arise due to emission of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide, methane and many others due to human activities such as fossil fuel combustion, deforestation, industrialization, and intensive agriculture practices. The change in climatic condition can be seen in the form of floods, droughts, cyclones, melting of glaciers, heat waves, and disruptions to natural and human systems (Bhatti et al., 2024).

Climatic changes can be prevented by involving certain strategies such as reducing the production of green house gas emissions and enhancing the capacity of individuals to cope with impacts of climate change. With the help of education, it is possible to understand the climate action, promotes critical thinking and encourage individuals to involve in active participation in climate resilient practices and policy making processes (Chen et al., 2026).

### **Role of Education in Promoting Environmental Sustainability:**

Education can play a powerful way for fostering awareness for environment and sustainable development. It helps individuals to understand the various environmental issues, developing problem solving abilities, and cultivate ethical responsibilities towards nature. Through education, learners can gain knowledge about different laws related to environment, strategies for conservation, and sustainable resource management practices (Hnatyuk et al., 2024). All schools, colleges and universities which are part of formal education systems of the world can play a significant role in integrating the concept of sustainability among young individuals through classroom teaching and by demonstrating different practices. Education related to environmental sustainability can nurture various values like respect for the nature resources, social responsibility and judiciously use of natural resources. Furthermore, organizing community programs on importance of environmental sustainability, awareness campaigns can

further extend the understanding of significance of environmental sustainability (Abo-Khalil, 2024).

### **Integrating Sustainability and Climate Action into Education:**

Integrating sustainability and climate action in education is essential for preparing learners to address the complex environmental, social, and economic challenges of the twenty-first century. One among the most effective approaches to integrating sustainability and climate action is by reforming curriculum. The concepts associated with Sustainability may be rooted among all fields of disciplines rather than confining to environmental science. For example, climatic change economics are needed to be introduced in field of commerce, management studies, environmental ethics in humanities branch. Similarly, sustainable technologies in field of engineering, public health impacts of climate change in healthcare and allied health education. Therefore, transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches can help the learner to gain deeper understanding of interconnection between environment challenges and empowering holistic thinking ((Abo-Khalil, 2024).

### **Role of teachers and educational institutions**

Teachers represent a foremost role in translating the concept of environmental sustainability and climate action into worthwhile learning training. To achieve the updated and continuous knowledge among students, it is necessary to organize continuous professional development programs by using pedagogical tools. Introducing sustainability education into pre-service teacher training will certify the long-term institutional capacity and consistency in delivery across educational levels (Aada, 2024).

Educational institutions themselves must act as living laboratories for sustainability. Integrating climate action into campus operations such as energy efficiency, renewable energy adoption, water conservation, waste management, and green infrastructure-reinforces classroom learning. Student participation in sustainability initiatives promotes experiential learning and strengthens institutional commitment to climate responsibility (Abo-Khalil, 2024).

### **Challenges in Environmental and Climate Education:**

There are several challenges that limit the effectiveness of the promotion that are related to environmental sustainability in the education system. The efforts linked to environmental Sustainability are often poorly coordinated across policies, which thereby reducing their impact. Due to large academic workloads which leave a very little space for meaningful environmental learning, and the lack of proper assessment makes it hard to assess the student understanding. Besides, differences between urban and rural institutions affect the access to resources and practical exposure. Limited funding also restricts the adoption of green practices, while weak links between academia and industry reduces the real-time world learning opportunities. Social attitudes and resistance to change further hinder sustainable behaviour. In addition, inadequate support for research and innovation also slows the process of development of effective sustainability solutions (Gandrita et al., 2023).

### **Strategies or Policy to Strengthen Education for Climate Action:**

A holistic and multipurpose approach requires strengthening education for climatic change and environmental sustainability, which incorporates policy support, curriculum reform, innovative pedagogy, institutional commitments and community participation. The significance of the following strategies is discussed below –

- **Curriculum Integration and Reform:** Education based on Environmental sustainability and climate action should be rooted in all the stages of education and in every disciplines. It should not be confined to a single discipline (Abo-Khalil, 2024).
- **Capacity Building and Teacher Training:** A critical and significant role is played by the teachers in moulding the mind of learners to understand the problems related to environmental sustainability. Regular learning programs, workshops, refresher courses or short-term courses are needed to be conducted in order to train educators. The updated knowledge on climatic conditions, environmental policies and sustainable practices must be shared with young minds (Hnatyuk et al., 2024).

- **Experiential and Participatory Learning:** Education based on environmental sustainability must move beyond theoretical knowledge to practical application. Activities such as tree plantation drives, waste management projects, water conservation initiatives, and climate action campaigns foster responsible environmental behaviour (Gandrita et al., 2023).
- **Institutional Commitment and Green Campuses:** Establishing the green campuses through energy efficiency, renewable energy use, rainwater harvesting, waste segregation, and sustainable transportation reinforces classroom learning. Institutional policies supporting sustainability initiatives enhance student participation and environmental stewardship (Chen et al., 2026).
- **Use of Digital Technologies and Open Educational Resources:** Digital tools such as online platforms providing online courses, virtual labs and various study materials improve and make sustainable education more accessible to students. Technology based learning methods such as data models and interactive content supports better understanding and student engagement with their teachers. Such blended learning plays a major role in student’s career (Madhuri, 2025).
- **Community Engagement and Partnerships:** Working as a collaboration with local communities, NGOs, research organisations and industries strengthens sustainable education. Such Community based projects and partnerships allow students to solve real world environmental problems along with building practical skills and a sense of social responsibility (Ásványi & Gedeon, 2025).
- **Promoting Environmental Awareness and Behavioural Change:** Educators must encourage students to live in such a way that it is good for the environment either through organizing the awareness campaigns, seminars, workshops, green-clubs and by remembering the days of environmental observance. Furthermore, in order to develop changes in the behaviour of youngsters for long term, education system must focus on values, ethics and responsibilities towards environment. This will help in maintaining the environmental

sustainability and rendering it more resilient to climatic changes (Aada, 2024).

### **Conclusion:**

Education for environmental sustainability and climate action is therefore utmost important for dealing with the escalating environmental and climate-related challenges that the world faces today. Learners attaining the knowledge and competencies; values and attitudes related to sustainability and climate change through education provided at different stages of education system that will empower them to contribute towards sustainable development and climate action. Education can also empower learners to think logically and act responsibly in terms of how they interact with the environment. There are some hinderance that are faced when the education linked to sustainability and climate change are incorporated. These include limited time for curriculum, lack of untrained teachers, unequal resource allocation and no support from institution. Changing the way curricula are set up, giving teachers training, and making learning experiences can help to solve these problems. Education for environmental sustainability and climate action helps build knowledge and empower learners to help create sustainable and resilient communities for generations to come.

### **References:**

- Aada, K. (2024). Perspective Chapter: Empowering Sustainable Development through. *Globalization and Sustainability-Ecological, Social and Cultural Perspectives: Ecological, Social and Cultural Perspectives*, 225.
- Abo-Khalil, A. G. (2024). Integrating sustainability into higher education challenges and opportunities for universities worldwide. *Heliyon*, 10(9).
- Ardoin, N. M., Bowers, A. W., & Gaillard, E. (2020). Environmental education outcomes for conservation: A systematic review. *Biological conservation*, 241, 108224.
- Ásványi, K., & Gedeon, E. (2025). Enhancing sustainability consciousness in higher Education: Short-and long-term impacts of a project-based learning approach. *The International Journal of Management Education*, 23(3), 101235.
- Bhatti, U. A., Bhatti, M. A., Tang, H., Syam, M. S., Awwad, E. M., Sharaf, M., & Ghadi, Y. Y. (2024). Global production patterns:

- Understanding the relationship between greenhouse gas emissions, agriculture greening and climate variability. *Environmental Research*, 245, 118049.
- Chen, L., Liu, Z., Liu, Y., Chen, Z., Huang, L., Dong, L., Li, X., Xie, Z., Hua, J. and Shi, J. (2026). Green construction strategies to combat climate change and public-health issues. *Cell Reports Physical Science*.
- Gandrita, D. M., Gandrita, A., Rosado, D. P., & Carmo, M. D. (2023). Environmental sustainability for strategic planning effectiveness and organizational improvement. *Sustainability*, 15(8), 6774.
- Hnatyuk, V., Pshenychna, N., Kara, S., Kolodii, V., & Yaroshchuk, L. (2024). Education's role in fostering environmental awareness and advancing sustainable development within a holistic framework. *Multidisciplinary Reviews*, 7.
- Madhuri, A. (2025). Digital Tools and Green Education: Technology for Environmental Learning. *Green Skills for the 21st Century Learner Educational Perspectives and Practices*, 93.
- Ofremu, G. O., Raimi, B. Y., Yusuf, S. O., Dziwornu, B. A., Nnabuife, S. G., Eze, A. M., & Nnajiofor, C. A. (2025). Exploring the relationship between climate change, air pollutants and human health: impacts, adaptation, and mitigation strategies. *Green Energy and Resources*, 3(2), 100074.
- Said, M. A., Hassan, F. U., Islam, M. S., Toriman, M. E. B., Rehim, A., Bashir, M. A., ... & Nawaz, R. (2024). Environmental sustainability. In *Global Challenges for the Environment and Climate Change* (pp. 1-15). IGI Global.
- Tal, A. (2025). The Environmental Impacts of Overpopulation. *Encyclopedia*, 5(2), 45.

## ROLE OF ADVERSITY QUOTIENT IN PROMOTING RESILIENCE AND CLASSROOM ENGAGEMENT AMONG STUDENTS

*Miss Kandasamy Goshalagini*<sup>1</sup>

ISBN: 978-91-41002-11-1 | DOI: 10.25215/9141002113.26

### **Abstract:**

Learning as empowerment to tackle complex issues will lead us beyond treating access to education as a goal in itself or as a means to achieve other objectives, such as Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4), which aims to provide inclusive and equitable quality education for all. Chapter Two focuses on the Adversity Quotient (AQ) as an essential influence on student resilience and classroom engagement, defined as an individual's perceived and actual ability to deal with and overcome adversity. Framed by a Human Rights-Based Approach (HRBA) to education, the research contends that the development of high AQ is necessary for students to fully exercise their right to education, particularly in marginalized or high-stress environments. In this way, this chapter shows how practices aimed at increasing resilience can move the act of simply being in a classroom from passive to active participation by considering the four dimensions of AQ (Control, Origin, Reach, and Endurance). It also asserts the need to develop AQ as a pedagogical necessity for sustainable development, as it equips future generations with the cognitive and emotional tools to build resilient and peaceful societies. The chapter concludes with practical recommendations for teachers and policymakers to foster the development of AQ in curricula, while acknowledging the dignity and potential of each learner.

**Keywords:** *Adversity Quotient, Resilience, Classroom Engagement*

---

<sup>1</sup> Lecturer (Probationary) Department of Education, Faculty of Arts, University of Jaffna, Sri Lanka, Email Id: goshi.samy07@gmail.com

## **Introduction:**

**T**he world of education has become a VUCA environment, characterized by Volatility, Uncertainty, Complexity, and Ambiguity. Although the international community has universally supported the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and specifically SDG 4- “Ensure inclusive and quality education for all”, the provision of school buildings is not enough. As the UNESCO Global Education Monitoring Report (2020) points out, “educational inclusion is not only about who gets into school, but the processes and environments that help learning”.

The Human Rights-Based Approach (HRBA) to education emphasizes that education is an inherent right and a prerequisite for dignity and equality (United Nations, 2015). Unfortunately, a difficult external environment characterized by poverty, conflict, systematic discrimination, and a heavy emphasis on academia often limits this right as well. When a student disengages from the learning environment because the level of challenge becomes unbearable, they are not receiving their right to quality education.

In this regard, the Adversity Quotient (AQ) theory by Paul Stoltz is highlighted as an important development in understanding how to link access to success. AQ is the measure of a person’s resistance to adversities as well as the person’s ability to overcome adversity (Stoltz, 1997). While the importance of Emotional Quotient (EQ) in increasing academic achievement has been highlighted by recent research (Paunanthie, 2025), AQ is unique in that it focuses on the capacity to overcome adversity and persevere (Stoltz, 1997). Phoolka and Kaur (2012) found that AQ, not IQ is a better predictor of success, especially under conditions of high stress. However, for children with socioeconomic circumstances or experiencing school difficulties, a high AQ may be the only reason not to drop out and to participate meaningfully in the educational process. The following chapter looks at AQ, resilience, and classroom engagement. The chapter argues for the cultivation of AQ as a matter of human rights, rather than merely as a psychological intervention. By providing students with the “how to” for overcoming obstacles, educators enable them to take their right to an education into their own hands, helping them realize broader visions of sustainable development and social justice.

## **Human Rights-Based Approach to Student Resilience:**

According to Tomasevski (2001), a Human Rights-Based Approach (HRBA) to education suggests that “the educational process must be ‘acceptable,’ and also ‘adaptable’” to the learner. Adaptability, in particular, means that education must be able to adapt to the changing demands of society and the disadvantaged conditions in which students may find themselves. But, traditional forms of education often operate in a “deficit model” based on what students do not have – be it financial resources or prior knowledge. Incorporating AQ into educational conversations offers a shift of this focus to a “strengths-based model”. It is consistent with the “positive psychology” framework, which focuses on human flourishing (Seligman, 2011). Educational systems enable the “right to adaptability” by training the use of AQ. The student ceases to be understood as a “patient” who could be derailed by a single failure and instead becomes an actor who can navigate the educational system. SDG 4.7, in particular, supports education for peace and nonviolence. Creating AQ resilience lessens the underlying frustrations and feelings of powerlessness that often culminate in behavioral problems and violent acts in schools (Stoltz, 2000). Resilience, then, is not merely an instrument to achieve in academia, but a core part of the human right to a safe and productive learning environment.

## **Understanding Adversity Quotient (AQ) in the Classroom:**

To effectively engage young people, educators must be familiar with the workings of AQ. Stoltz (1997) breaks AQ down into four basic dimensions, which he names the CORE model – Control, Ownership, Reach, and Endurance. Each of these dimensions involves and has a particular effect on the student’s relationship with the classroom environment.

### **(a) Control: The Antidote to Learned Helplessness:**

Control refers to the sense that a student can influence a situation. This dimension is associated with the psychological concept of Locus of Control (Rotter, 1966). Also, students who score low on Control tests tend to have a “learned helplessness,” meaning they believe “no amount of work will change anything” (Seligman, 2011). In a classroom, this takes the form of being passive: “The teacher hates me, so what’s the point in learning?” On the contrary, high-control

students perceive that they can influence outcomes and therefore show greater engagement and employ more proactive learning strategies.

**(b) Origin and Ownership: Balancing Responsibility:**

It addresses the cause of the adversity (Origin) as well as the student's role in improving the situation (Ownership). The first of these dimensions has been addressed by Dweck (2006) in “Growth Mindset”. A student scoring low on Ownership interprets a poor grade as an indication of fixed internal inadequacy (“I am stupid”). A student with high Ownership sees it as caused by controllable behavior, “I didn’t study the right material” . Importantly, Stoltz (2000) indicates that high AQ individuals do not dwell on the cause (Origin) but focus on the solution (Ownership).

**(c) Reach: Containing the Contagion:**

Reach examines the extent to which adversity “bleeds” into other areas of life. For low-Reach students (low AQ), failing in math ruins their day, lowers their self-esteem in sports, and impacts their social life. This “catastrophizing” effect results in emotional burnout (Pascoe et al., 2020). High-Reach (high AQ) students practice “containment” – they can fail a test at 10:00 AM and be fully engaged and happy in history class at 11:00 AM. This capacity for compartmentalization is essential for sustaining attention and engagement in the classroom throughout the school day.

**(d) Endurance: The Perception of Time:**

Endurance refers to the perceived duration of adversity. Students with low AQ view Endurance as an index of the perceived duration of adversity. Low AQ students tend to view difficulty as permanent (“I will never understand this”). This is a devastating feeling. Problematizing is typically viewed as temporary and situational by high-AQ students (Stoltz, 1997). This domain is essential to “grit”- a passion and perseverance for long-term goals (Duckworth, 2016). For a student in the classroom who is high in Endurance, the semester can be endured; they persevere because they know that, at some point, it will pass.

### **Link between AQ and Classroom Engagement:**

Classroom engagement is a multidimensional construct encompassing behavioral, emotional, and cognitive participation (Fredricks et al., 2004). In all of these studies, the relationship between AQ and these forms of engagement was positive.

- **Behavioral Engagement:** Participation includes asking questions and following the rules, and is what I will refer to as behavioral engagement. Hema and Gupta (2015) found a strong positive correlation between AQ and academic performance, predominantly due to behavioral persistence. “High-AQ students do not withdraw from challenging curriculum; they seek help.” They see the classroom as a space not of “judgment” but rather of “struggle”. This is consistent with Bandura’s theory of self-efficacy, in which confidence in one’s capabilities leads to the behaviors necessary for success in activities.
- **Emotional Engagement:** The classroom is often also very stressful. Academic stress is the top contributor to declines in mental health at the post-secondary level (Pascoe et al., 2020). Increased AQ equips students to cope with such stress. Consistent with conservation of resources theory (Hobfoll, 1989), resilient individuals are able to preserve more of their emotional “energy” in the context of stressful experiences. High-AQ students exhibit positive attitudes toward learning and peers, both fundamental to inclusive education, including a sense of belonging.
- **Cognitive Engagement:** Deep learning is both disorienting and risky. AQ provides the psychological safety net that enables students to take these intellectual risks. Similarly, Bakare (2015) found that students with high AQ exhibit better study habits and cognitive strategies. A student who is afraid of adversity tends to learn the material through memorization (surface learning), whereas a resilient student approaches critical thinking and problem solving (deep learning), which are fundamental capabilities for sustainable development.

### **Pedagogical Strategies for Enhancing AQ:**

To move from theory to praxis, teachers could focus on achieving AQ in the classroom by implementing specific measures that support such attainment. These are specialized techniques that go beyond traditional teaching and are actually a way of teaching to ‘help resilience’.

### **Reframing Failure via the LEAD Model:**

Stoltz (1997) also suggests the LEAD sequence (Listen, Explore, Analyze, Do) as a way of cognitive restructuring. Educators can employ this in the classroom:

**Listen:** Help students to pinpoint their “adversity response.” Are they catastrophising?

**Explore:** Help the student explore the Origin of the problem. Was it hard, or did they not try?

**Analyze:** Explain the evidence. Is this failure final (Endurance)? Does it “destroy their entire life”( Reach)?

**Do:** Develop an action plan. This gives them back control.

### **Inclusive Curriculum and Role Modeling:**

Bringing stories of resilience from different cultures into the curriculum can serve as a model for students and can validate their own experiences of adversity. As Bandura (1997) explains, “vicarious experiences” can lead to self-efficacy. Having high AQ role models from a student’s own cultural background means that, when students see these people striving for positive change, they are more likely to engage in such service action themselves.

### **Assessment for Growth:**

Shifting from high-stakes to formative assessments gives students the opportunity to engage in “Ownership” of their learning without the paralyzing threat of immediate failure. This adjustment to the pedagogy helps uphold the HRBA by acknowledging learners'

developmental timelines and alleviating stress, which can reduce AQ (Pascoe et al., 2020).

### **Conclusion:**

This chapter introduced the Adversity Quotient (AQ) as a key promoter of students’ resilience and engagement across their schooling and, in particular, in their classrooms, in line with a Human Rights-Based Approach to education. These dimensions of CORE-Control, Ownership, Reach, and Endurance – have been designed to support educators in facilitating that process and to help learners deal with adversity, turn challenges into growth opportunities, and claim their right to quality education. In conclusion, it is no longer merely advantageous but necessary to incorporate AQ into educational practice and policy as we seek to foster inclusive, equitable, and sustainable learning environments. It provides students with the knowledge and emotional intelligence required to excel in the school setting and to be contributing members of a more resilient community. In this sense, developing AQ is a first step toward achieving educational justice and the broader objectives of sustainable development.

### **References:**

- Bakare, B. M. (2015). The influence of adversity quotient on the academic performance of secondary school students in Ogun State, Nigeria. *Journal of Educational and Social Research*, 5(2), 187–192.
- Bandura, A. (1997). *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. W.H. Freeman.
- Duckworth, A. L. (2016). *Grit: The power of passion and perseverance*. Scribner.
- Dweck, C. S. (2006). *Mindset: The new psychology of success*. Random House.
- Fredricks, J. A., Blumenfeld, P. C., & Paris, A. H. (2004). School engagement: Potential of the concept, state of the evidence. *Review of Educational Research*, 74(1), 59–109.
- Hema, G., & Gupta, S. M. (2015). Adversity quotient for prospective higher education. *International Journal of Indian Psychology*, 2(3). <https://doi.org/10.25215/0203.080>

- Hobfoll, S. E. (1989). Conservation of resources: A new attempt at conceptualizing stress. *American Psychologist*, 44(3), 513–524. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.44.3.513>
- Nieto-Carracedo, A., Gómez-Iñiguez, C., Tamayo, L. A., & Igartua, J.-J. (2024). Emotional intelligence and academic achievement relationship: Emotional well-being, motivation, and learning strategies as mediating factors. *Psicología Educativa*, 30(2), 67–74. <https://doi.org/10.5093/psed2024a7>
- Pascoe, M. C., Hetrick, S. E., & Parker, A. G. (2020). The impact of stress on students in secondary school and higher education. *International Journal of Adolescence and Youth*, 25(1), 104–112. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02673843.2019.1596823>
- Paunanthie, A., Jayabharathi, S., & Tholappan, A. (2020). Integrating emotional intelligence to enhance academic achievement among undergraduate students. In S. Pattanaik, P. B. Das, P. Pandey, & A. Khan (Eds.), *Emotional well-being and mental health in higher education* (1st ed., pp. xx–xx). Infinity Publications. <https://doi.org/10.25215/110587608X.24>
- Phoolka, E. S., & Kaur, N. (2012). Adversity quotient: A new paradigm to explore. *International Journal of Contemporary Business Studies*, 3(4), 67–78.
- Rotter, J. B. (1966). Generalized expectancies for internal versus external control of reinforcement. *Psychological Monographs: General and Applied*, 80(1), 1–28. <https://doi.org/10.1037/h0092976>
- Seligman, M. E. P. (2011). *Flourish: A visionary new understanding of happiness and well-being*. Free Press.
- Stoltz, P. G. (1997). *Adversity quotient: Turning obstacles into opportunities*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Stoltz, P. G. (2000). *Adversity quotient @ work: Make your everyday challenges the key to your success*. Morrow.
- Tomaševski, K. (2001). *Right to education primers* (No. 3). NovumGrafiska AB.
- UNESCO. (2020). *Global education monitoring report 2020: Inclusion and education: All means all*. UNESCO Publishing.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.

## ABOUT THE EDITORS



Dr. Emmanuel Ande Ivorgba is a distinguished and dynamic leader whose multifaceted expertise spans over two decades of impactful work in the nonprofit sector, peacebuilding, education, and conflict resolution. He holds advanced academic qualifications, including dual PhDs in Comparative Religions and Management, underscoring his depth of knowledge across religious, social, and organizational domains. He also earned a Graduate Certificate in School Management and Leadership from Harvard Graduate School of Education (HGSE), a Masters in General Management from Guglielmo Marconi University in Rome, Italy, and a Post Graduate Diploma in Education from HIPDET University. These credentials reflect his commitment to academic excellence and his ongoing pursuit of knowledge to better serve communities.



Dr. Pranay Pandey, an esteemed educator and prolific scholar in education, presently serves as Assistant Professor at Bhattar College, Dantan (Autonomous), West Bengal, and previously at Adamas University. He holds a B.Sc. and M.Sc. in Computer Science, and is a Gold Medalist in B.Ed., M.Ed., and M.Phil. (Education) from Ramakrishna Mission Sikshanamandira, Belur Math, University of Calcutta. He earned his Ph.D. in Education and a PG Diploma in Guidance and Counselling from Kazi Nazrul University, and an M.A. in Education from NSOU. Author of numerous books, articles, and book chapters, Dr. Pandey also serves on editorial boards of reputed journals. Recipient of multiple awards, he holds copyrights for eight works, one patent and has developed twelve psychological scales, contributing significantly to educational research and innovation.



Dr. Sushma Bala, Associate Professor at the Government College of Education, Jammu, holds a postgraduate degree in Electronics, B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. in Education, and a Post Graduate Diploma in Higher Education (PGDHE). She serves as the Co-ordinator of the Research and Development Cell established by the Higher Education Department (HED), J&K. She is a member of the Academic Coordination Committee of B.Ed. Colleges under the University of Jammu and a member of the Departmental Research Committee of the School of Teacher Education, Cluster University, Jammu. Dr. Bala has presented numerous research papers and articles in reputed journals and books and has contributed as a resource person, chair, and convener at local, national, and international conferences and workshops. She has supervised over 30 M.Ed. dissertations and contributed to NEP 2020 implementation. Additionally, she served as a resource person for the Dogri language under the "EK BHARAT SHRESTHA BHARAT" program, "Shiksharth - Teacher Education," at IITE, Gandhinagar, Gujarat.



Dr. (Smt.) Manjulata Kashyap, is a Professor of Economics at Government T.C.L. Post-Graduate College, Janjgir, Chhattisgarh. She holds an M.A. and M.Phil. in Economics and was awarded her Ph.D. degree in 1995. With over 33 years of teaching experience in higher education, Dr. Kashyap has made outstanding contributions to teaching, research, and academic leadership. She has published 226 research papers and authored three books, in addition to editing five books and contributing to seven peer-reviewed journals with reputed national publishers. She has successfully completed two minor research projects and participated in 240 national and international seminars and workshops. Dr. Kashyap has received 65 national-level awards and serves as a Ph.D. supervisor at Shaheed Nand Kumar Patel University, Raigarh.




**RED UNICORN PUBLISHING**  
Enbackagården 72, Stockholm-arlanda, Sweden  
Phone number: 018-6672246  
Zip code: 190 45  
Email: [redunicornpublishing@europe.com](mailto:redunicornpublishing@europe.com)  
Website: [www.redunicornpub.com](http://www.redunicornpub.com)

  
KR 150

ISBN 978-91-41002-11-1



9 789141 002111

 [www.doi.org/10.25215/9141002113](http://www.doi.org/10.25215/9141002113)